/ ICD 08237

Ham Radio Above 50 MHz

December 1996





■ Repeaters & FM ■ Packet Radio ■ Amateur Satellites ■ Amateur Television ■ VHF/UHF Weak-Signal ■ Plus...Reviews, Upgrade Tips, Product News, VHF Basics, and much more!

Get A Grip On Standard's Hand-Helds!



C188A

C288A

C558A

C156A 2m Transceiver

STANDARD'S QUALITY! STANDARD'S FEATURES! EVERYBODY'S PRICE!

- . 5 watts high power
- 100 memories
- . 135 to 174MHz extended receive
- · Clear Dot-Matrix display with alpha-numeric ID
- · CTCSS Encode built-in
- 9 DTMF memories
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold
- · Auto repeat offset

C188A 2 Meters

The Slim-Line HT

5W at 12 VDC

· Fits in your shirt pocket!

· 40+ memories (or optional

(including AM air band)

· DTMF squelch with Paging

· Scanning-busy, pause or hold

for the 1 1/4 meter band

115-249 MHz extended

C558A 2 Meter & 440MHz

Elegance, Balance and

Twin-Band Performance

memories with plug-in chip)
• 115-174 & 340-474MHz extended

receive (including AM aircraft band)

CTCSS Encode/Decode

C288A 220 MHz

Same as C188A but

Slim-Line HT

receive • TX 220 MHz band

• 5W at 12 VDC • 40+ memories (opt. 200+

CTCSS Encode/Decode

· DTMF squelch with Paging

· Scanning-busy, pause or hold

200+memories with snap-in

115-174MHz extended receive

- · Built-in 1750 Tone Burst
- · Auto-Power-Off 30, 60, 90 or 120 min



C508A 2 Meter & 440MHz Dual Band

VHF & UHF IN YOUR SHIRT POCKET

- · 280 mW with 2-AA batteries
- 60 memories
- 100-180, 340-400 & 400-480MHz extended receive (including AM aircraft band)
- CTCSS Encode/Decode
- 22 menu selections
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold
- Freq steps 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, 30 and 50



C168A 440MHz The Deluxe small HT

- 2 Meters
- The Deluxe small HT 5 watts at 12 VDC
- 40+ memories (or optional 200+ memories with plug-in chip)
- 115 to 174MHz extended receive (including AM aircraft band)
 • CTCSS Encode/Decode
- · DTMF squelch with Paging
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold

C468A 440MHz The Deluxe small HT

- 5 watts at 12 VDC
- 40+ memories (or optional 200+ memories with plug-in chip)
- 400-474MHz extended receive
- · CTCSS Encode/Decode
- · DTMF squelch with Paging
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold



C108A 2M & Very Small HT

- 20 memories
- 100-174 0 MHz extended receive (including AM aircraft band)
- CTCSS Encode 23 tones
- 1 MHz, Full Range, Memory, and Memory-Scan-Memory:
- Programmable for Pause & Busy . DC Power: 2 alkaline AA penlight cells



C528A C628A C228A

14500 44500

C228A 2M & 220MHz Deluxe **Twin-Band HT**

- 5W (2M and 220) at 12 VDC
- 40 memories (20 + 20 "limited" memories)
- 130-174 and 200-244MHz extended receive
- 1 Auto Dial memory
 CTCSS Encode/Decode
- · DTMF squelch with Paging
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold

C528A 2M & 440MHz **Deluxe Twin-Band HT**

- 5W (2M and 440) at 12 VDC
- 40 memories (20 + 20 "limited" memories)
- 130-174 and 300-474MHz extended receive
- · CTCSS Encode/Decode
- · DTMF squelch with Paging
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold

C628A 70 cm & 23 cm

- . Same as C528A but for the 70 & 23 cm band
- 5W 70 cm and 1W 23 cm at 12 VDC



C178A 2 Meters (+low power 440) The Deluxe Dual-Band HT

- · Single-Band Price
- 5W (2M) at 12 VDC & 50mW (440)
- 40+ memories (opt 200+ with plug-in chip) 110-174 & 320-474MHz extended Rx (including AM air band)
- CTCSS Encode/Decode
- . DTMF squelch with Paging
- · Scanning-busy, pause or hold





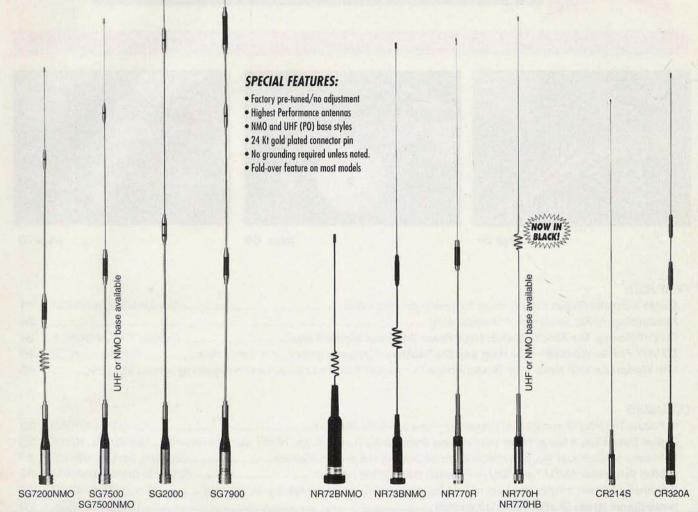
For more information on this and other STANDARD products, please contact your authorized STANDARD dealer. Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice. Standard Amateur Radio Products, Inc. P.O. Box 48480, Niles, Illinois 60714. Tel (773) 763-0081 Fax (773) 763-3377

C178A

DIAMOND'S STATE-OF-THE-ART VHF/UHF MOBILE ANTENNAS—MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE!

You've seen the rest...now own the BEST!





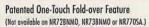
MODEL	BAND	GAIN (dBd.)	WATTS	CONN.	HT. IN.	ELEMENT PHASING
NR72BNMO6	2m/70cm	2.15	100	NMO	13.8	1/4λ, 1/2λ
NR73BNMO	2m/70cm	2.15/5.3	100	NMO	33.5	1/2λ, 1-5/8λ
NR770SA6	2m/70cm	2.15/2.15	100	UHF	16.9	1/4λ, 1/2λ
NR770HA7	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	UHF	40.2	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
NR770HNMO8	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	NMO	38.2	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
NR770RA	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	UHF	38.6	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
NR790A*	2m/70cm	4.5/7.2	120	UHF	57.5	6/8λ, 3-5/8λ
SG7000 ⁶	2m/70cm	2.15/3.8	100	UHF	18.5	1/4λ, 6/8λ
SG7200NMO	2m/70cm	3.2/5.7	150	NMO	36.6	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
SG7500A	2m/70cm	3.5/6.0	150	UHF	40.6	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
SG7500NMO	2m/70cm	3.5/6.0	150	NMO	41.0	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ

1/4% antennas rated in dBi.









Not recommended for Magnet Mount

⁶ Grounding required.

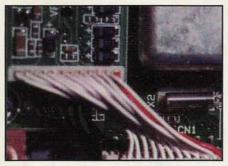
⁷ NR770HB same specifications but in black finish.

⁸ NR770HBNMO same specifications but in black finish.

^{9 50}MHz antennas adjustable



Volume 1, Number 11—December, 1996



FEATURES





page 24

page 66

page 70

Gordo's Goodie Guide: Holiday ideas for penny-pinching hams	14
Announcing: ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes	20
CQ VHF Review: The Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio	24
CQ VHF Profile: WB2COP—The Ham and the Station: Giving recognition to a Ham's HamBob Buus, W2OD	40
VHF Worldwide: VHF News from South Africa: Our newest feature looks at what's happening around the globe	45
COLUMNS	
In Focus: The N5JXO portable ATV repeater—you can build one, too	30
Digital Data Link: A few gifts for the Holidays from Santa Don that you WON'T want to return!Don Rotolo, N2IRZ	33
In Theory: Mysterious? No, just misunderstoodsolving the decibel dilemmaDonald L. Stoner, W6TNS	57
Orbital Elements: AMSAT and ESA—A match made in the heavens	62
Beginner's Corner: Introducing ham radio's "exotic modes"—what's weak signal, anyway?Peter O'Dell, WB2D	66
Weak-Signal News: Of preamps and PerseidsTim Marek, NC7K	70
In the Public Interest: 2,000-year-old lessons in emergency preparedness still applyPeter Coffee, ACGEN	74
DEPARTMENTS	
Line of Sight (Editorial): Where has all the hi-tech gone?	4
VHF News: Events of interest to VHF-active hams	6
Letters: Your spot to speak out	10
Product Update: A look at the latest gadgets and gizmos	12
On the Cover: Warren Elly, WA1GUD, Tampa, Florida	18
Hamfest Calendar: Upcoming events/announcements	20

Next Month: A CQ VHF Profile—A "Wearable" Ham Station—and it's no "shack-on-a-belt"!

Advertisers' Index.....

Ham Shop: CQ VHF classifieds

78

84

84

Meet the Mobile Radio Value Leaders ONLY FROM ALINCO!

New Alinco DR-140T 2-Meter Mobile/Base with Alphanumeric Display



Alinco makes it possible to get a full-featured, full-performance 2 Meter mobile/base radio at a "showstopper" price. The alphanumeric display shows up to 7 characters to identify your favorite memory channels. Select call signs, locations, nicknames, club name, whatever! Great for organizing your operations, because the DR-140T gives you 51 memory channels to use as you please! Aircraft (AM) receive is included at no extra cost. Don't settle for a "basic" radio when you can own the DR-140T—check the low price at your favorite Alinco dealer.

- Alphanumeric Display. You can also choose frequency or "channel number only" display.
- 51 Memories, each capable of odd-split, different CTCSS encode & decode tones and more (CTCSS decode requires optional EJ-20U CTCSS board).
- CTCSS encode plus European tone bursts; the DR-140T is ready to travel the world!
- Aircraft band receive (118 ~ 135.999 MHz AM) with automatic switch to AM receive.
- Cloning capability-clone to other DR-140T radios by wire. Ideal for families and clubs.
- Time Out Timer-adjustable from 30 to 450 seconds in 3 second steps.
- Selectable scan modes.
- MARS/CAP Capability-Permits required.
- Large controls; easy to operate, easy to program.

Alinco DR-605T—the 2 Meter/440 MHz Mobile/Base Value Champion

Get full-featured 2 meter/440 performance at an amazingly low price! 50 memory channels per band, CTCSS encode, cross-band repeat capability, full duplex capability, internal antenna duplexer, 9600 packet port and much more! Large display, big controls, easy to operate and program. Up to 50 watts output on VHF; 35 watts on UHF MARS/CAP capability, extended receive on both bands, cloning capabilities, "set and forget" squelch, CTCSS encode plus European tone bursts. All this and more for much less than you might think.

Visit or call your Alinco dealer for details and the low, low price.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Simple - Clean - Dependable

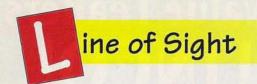


ALINGOELECTRONICS INC.

THE NEW VALUE LEADER IN AMATEUR RADIO

ASK YOUR ALINCO DEALER ABOUT THE NEW 2 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY

438 Amapola Ave. • Suite 130 • Torrance, CA 90501
Phone: (310) 618-8616 • Fax: (310) 618-8758 • Internet: http://www.alinco.com



Where Has All the Hi-Tech Gone?

Hams are as involved as ever in hi-tech electronics, but ham radio seems to be taking a back seat.

m writing this at the Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference, where I've been listening to talks by hams who are working at the frontiers of the state of the art in electronics...hams like Richard Fiore, WB2SOM, of American Technical Ceramics, who just patented a new type of "broadband microwave capacitor" for his company; and Jim Rautio, AJ3K, a pioneer in computer-aided design of microwave circuits. Their work is fascinating, but one aspect of it is troubling.

While we're all accustomed to having hams in the leading ranks of technical development, as has been the case since the dawn of radio, what's troubling is that amateur radio has very little involvement with the pioneering work that these professionals (who happen to be hams) are doing. This is not their fault; it is ours.

Technology at a Standstill

There has been a major revolution in telecommunications in the past decade, and hams have played a major role in it—but ham radio has not. While the commercial world was unplugging telephones from the walls and putting them into cars and pockets; taking mail out of envelopes and putting it onto fax machines and the Internet; and moving computers from "glass houses" to desktops to laptops, ham radio technology has moved...nowhere.

Think about it. We're using repeater technology from the 1970s and slow, text-based digital technology from the early 1980s. The only technical advancements we've seen have been refinements, pri-

marily the integration of the personal computer into our ham shacks (and of microprocessors into our radios), and the application of digital signal processing to improve the intelligibility of weak signals.

Amateur Acrophobia

Part of the problem is that we seem to have developed a communal case of acrophobia: a fear of heights. No, not physical heights. We're as good as ever at climbing towers and mountains. I'm talking about frequency heights. Look back at the work that AJ3K and WB2SOM are doing. What's the one word that appears in both descriptions? That's right: microwave. Maybe it's because we use them in our kitchens to heat food, and don't want to risk getting cooked ourselves, but most hams seem very reluctant to do anything involving our microwave bands.

I'm as guilty as anyone else. The equipment in my shack right now will let me operate at least one mode on every ham band from 1.8 MHz to 450 MHz. But the only pieces of equipment I have that operate at higher frequencies are my microwave oven and the lasers in my CD player and the CD-ROM drive in my computer.

Throughout our history, hams have been taking frequencies deemed "useless" by the "experts," and putting them to work for meaningful, useful—often long-distance—radio communication. First, it was 200 meters, then HF, then VHF and UHF. The frontier we face today is the microwave spectrum. But this time, the commercial world is far ahead of us. Cellular telephones, communica-

tion satellites, direct broadcast TV satellites, and wireless computer LANs (local area networks) all operate on microwave frequencies. This is where the future of electronic communication lies, but, for whatever reason, we seem to be afraid to try our hands at it.

When Apple Computer petitioned the FCC for a secondary, non-interference, allocation at 5 GHz, including parts of the 5.7-GHz amateur band, the ARRL objected, citing the potential for interference to amateur operations on the band. What amateur operations? According to the latest edition of Tim Marek's *North American VHF Directory*, only about 50 hams in the U.S. and Canada are active on 5.7 gigs. Gotta find 'em before you can interfere with 'em.

What does Apple want to do with these frequencies? It wants to use them for very low-power wireless LANs. Well, one of the main impediments to amateur activity on this and other microwave bands is a lack of affordable equipment. So before we automatically object to further sharing of a band on which we already have only a secondary allocation, and on which no more than a few dozen hams are active, let's consider the positive possibilities of wireless LANs on 5.7 GHz. Equipmentreadily available and reasonably pricedmight no longer be a problem. And it wouldn't even have to be retuned to operate on ham frequencies. All we'd need to do is crank up the power and add some higher gain antennas.

Let's Build Our Own Information Highway

But who would we talk to and what would we do on these frequencies? Well, there's enough bandwidth available to us at 5.7 gigs and on other microwave bands

There has been a major revolution in telecommunications in the past decade, and hams have played a major role in it—but ham radio has not.

By Rich Moseson, NW2L, Editor

to make packet radio as we know it obsolete. There's enough space to easily handle digital signals at 56 kilobaud and even faster. We could leave the World Wide Web and 28.8 k modems in the dust. We could build our own Web, with no more waiting three and four minutes for a page to download and decode.

But the most interesting possibility for a wideband, high-speed digital network is that the information we put on it wouldn't need to be limited to traditional data signals, such as text and still images. Live audio and video become real possibilities (once a signal is digitized, the network doesn't care if it started out as characters on a screen, a voice spoken into a microphone, or a picture seen through the eye of a video camera), with opportunities for repeater linking, regional ATV networks, and ham radio Web pages—all traveling simultaneously on the ham radio information highway.

This isn't pie-in-the-sky by any means. On my drive down to the Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference, I bumped into a repeater that was linked to other repeaters around the U.S. and Canada. I spoke on my 2-meter rig, via the Internet, from eastern Pennsylvania to hams in Manitoba and Arkansas. And the voice quality was excellent. The technology is here, now.

At the other end of the bandwidth spectrum, commercial repeater users are squeezing their signals into ever-narrower bandwidths (see this month's "Op-Ed" column) while sharing frequencies with each other through *trunking*, a concept I'm planning to explain in greater detail, perhaps next month. Here, too, the technology is available, now.

Going Wireless

The world is going wireless and we should be showing the way, not lagging behind. We need to regain amateur radio's traditional role as a telecommunications leader. But we can do it only by redefining the concepts and the technology of our current communications systems. And the place it's going to happen is on the microwave bands...if we don't wait too long and lose them.

Missing Features

If you look closely at this month's issue, you'll see that the "Club Spotlight" and "Reader Snapshot" columns are

We're using repeater technology from the 1970s and slow, text-based digital technology from the early 1980s.

missing. We'd like to continue running these columns, but we haven't been receiving any submissions. Remember, if we print your "Snapshot" or your club's "Spotlight," we'll give you or your club a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *CQ VHF*. Also missing this month—in order to make room for our "Annual Index"—are "Q&A" and "Basics." Don't worry, though, they'll be back as usual next month. By the way, let us know if there are any "Basics" topics you'd like to see covered.

Something New

A new feature this month is "VHF Worldwide," with a report on VHF activities and news from South Africa. We'll have another one early next year about VHF in Italy. We have a worldwide readership and it's nice to hear from folks in places we can't easily visit. So, if you live outside the U.S. or Canada, please let us know what's happening in VHF and UHF where you live, and we'll share it with all of our readers.

Season's Greetings

The shortest, darkest days of the year are upon us here in the Northern Hemisphere. And every northern culture has coped with the darkness by developing observances and ceremonies at this time of year that bring more light onto our streets and into our homes.

We, as hams of all religious persuasions, can use this time of year to bring some more light into the lives of those around us, not only our friends and families, but those less fortunate as well. Let us use our volunteer spirit—with or without our communication skills—to make the holidays a little more special for our neighbors as well as for ourselves.

And whether the added light in your house comes from a Christmas tree, a Hanukkah menorah, or something else I haven't yet learned about, may the season be filled with joy, and may your new year be one of health, happiness, prosperity, and peace.

73 de Rich, NW2L

Help Wanted

If you're involved with a project or activity that you think would be of interest to your fellow *CQ VHF* readers, we'd like to hear from you. Article submissions are welcome, as are "Op-Ed" opinion pieces if you have a point of view you'd like to share about a VHF-related topic. You can contact us by mail at the above address (send an SASE for free writers' guidelines), or by e-mail at CQVHF@ aol.com, 72127.745 @compuserve.com or CQ@ genie.com. We look forward to hearing from you.





ARRL to FCC: New RF Exposure Rules Unfair

Calling the FCC's new rules on exposure to RF radiation "regulatory overkill," the ARRL has petitioned the Commission to reconsider and reverse portions of its August 1 ruling that, among other things, requires amateurs to perform an RF safety evaluation for any transmitter operating with more than 50 watts of power (except mobile installations, using push-to-talk).

According to *The ARRL Letter*, the League argued that the new rules don't take into account variations in antenna height or gain, operating mode and frequency, or how often a station is on the air. The ARRL also complained that amateurs were being subjected to stricter standards than other users on adjacent frequencies and that the rules were adopted without sufficient notice to the amateur community, denying hams the opportunity to comment.

Finally, the League argued that these new rules, coupled with local antenna restrictions, might create "a de facto revocation" of amateur licenses. "If amateurs cannot operate using outdoor antennas due to deed restrictions," said the ARRL appeal, "and they cannot use indoor antennas due to concern about exceeding the MPE (maximum permissible exposure) levels, all amateur communications are precluded." Unless the Commission agrees to reconsider the new rules, they take effect January 1, 1997.

MARS Goes No-Code

Whether or not there's life on Mars, there's no more code on MARS. The U.S. Department of Defense ordered all stations of the Military Affiliate Radio System to cease Morse code transmissions on MARS frequencies as of October 1, 1996. According to reports in various ham media, no reasons were given for the decision, which now bans all CW activity on MARS frequencies.

Alinco Breaks \$150 HT Price Barrier

For the first time, amateurs can purchase a new transceiver from a major manufacturer for less than \$150. That's the reported "street price" of Alinco's

new DJ-S41T, a low-power (340-milliwatt) 70-centimeter handheld. The pocket-sized radio, which transmits and receives between 425 and 450 MHz, has a permanently attached, pivoting, antenna, and operates on three AA batteries (a rechargeable NiCd pack is an option). Alinco Sales Manager Doug Wynn says the radio is expected to be particularly appealing to multi-ham families, women and parents of young hams. (See "Product Update" for additional details.)

ARRL/NFCC Reach Tentative Agreement

A tentative agreement on repeater coordination has been reached by the Board of Directors of the National Frequency Coordinators' Council and the ARRL's Ad-Hoc Repeater Committee, according to a joint statement. Under terms of the proposed Memorandum of Understanding, the NFCC—a year-old organization made up of representatives from the nation's repeater coordinating bodies-will, among other things, develop uniform coordination standards for use throughout the U.S. and will administer "a fair and equitable process for dispute and interference resolution related to frequency coordination." The NFCC will also act as the FCC's main point of contact on coordination matters, through its National Frequency Coordinators' Office (NFCO). The ARRL, in turn, will provide unspecified "resources and support" for the NFCO as well as "utilizing its resources" to help the NFCC achieve its goals, when consistent with ARRL goals on specific issues. The agreement was scheduled for a ratification vote by the ARRL Board of Directors in October.

Phase 3D Launch Update

AMSAT reports that its new Phase 3D satellite is now expected to be launched this coming spring. According to AMSAT, the European Space Agency (ESA) has tentatively scheduled the launch of Ariane 502 for mid-April, and has confirmed that the P3D satellite will be aboard. The ESA announcement also outlined specific actions that the agency is taking to correct the software problems that led to the launch failure of Ariane 501—the first flight of the Ariane 5 rocket—last June. (See this month's "Orbital

Elements" column for more on ESA rockets and AMSAT satellites.)

UNAMSAT-B Now "MO-30"; Includes Meteor Experiment

Mexico's first amateur radio satellite to reach orbit, known before launch as UNAMSAT-B, is now "Mexico-OSCAR 30," or "MO-30." The satellite, launched from Russia in September, was built by students at the Autonomous University of Mexico, whose Spanish initials are UNAM. The first UNAMSAT was lost in a launch failure earlier this year, along with an Israeli amateur satellite, TECH-SAT-1. The new satellite will relay packet data at 1200 baud, with multiple uplinks on 2 meters and an single downlink on 70 centimeters.

The ARRL Letter reports that the bird also carries a meteor experiment, which will use pulses transmitted on 40.997 MHz to detect meteors entering our atmosphere. At press time, MO-30 was reported by the AMSAT News Service to be undergoing tests and was not yet available for general use. You can listen for its beacon on 437.206 MHz and check out the UNAMSAT Web page at http://serpiente.dgsca.unam.mx/unamsat/unameng.htm.

President Recognizes Hams' "Lifeline of Relief"

Ham radio operators' contributions to worldwide communications and disaster assistance have been recognized in a letter from President Clinton to amateur Darlana Mayo, KB2EPU. While unsuccessful in her attempt to get the President to proclaim the second week in October (traditionally the week of the ARRL's Simulated Emergency Test) as "Amateur Radio Week," Mayo did receive a letter in which Mr. Clinton offered "warm greetings to everyone observing October 7 through 13 as Amateur Radio Week."

"In the past century, the medium of radio has changed the way we live and the way we view our world," wrote the President in a letter dated October 8, "and amateur radio operators have played a vital role in this communications phenomenon. Sharing knowledge and technological expertise, connecting comput-



HAM EQUIPMENT TO HELP YOU **ACHIEVE SUPERIOR OPERATION**

SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY

SS-606

FEATURES:

- 1/4 the weight, 1/3 the weight, and 1/2 the size of conventional power supplies The use of high speed F.E.T. technology ensures 84% conversion efficiency.
- 40A available (SS-404) & 60A available (SS-606) at all DC output voltages.
- Can be used for DC motors requiring peak starting currents.
- Automatic cooling fan.

SS-606

Input Voltage Range: **Output Voltage:** Ripple:

Conversion Ratio:

Dimensions: **Net Weight:**

170-250V / 90-130V 5-15VDC, 60A continuous

less than 5mv 83% at 40A

8.5"W x 4.5"H x 14.5"D

4.8KG

..Output voltage: 15-30V, 30A continuous is available as SS-606H. When you place an order, please differentiate...

PS-140v

NEW POWER SUPPLY

55 - 606

PS-880

with Cooling Fan



PS-140v



Input Voltage:

Output Voltage: **Output Current:**

Conversion Ratio: Dimensions: **Net Weight:**

PS-880

115/230V Two Way Use Rewiring Transformer Taps 1-15VDC Variable

MAX: 40A MAX: 14A 12A continuous 32A continuous

83% at 40A

8.5"W x 4.5"H x 11.25"D 5"W x 4.25"H x 9"D 19 lbs. 11 lbs.

SWR & POWER METER CN-720B



Specifications

Frequency (MHz): Input/output impedance: Ratio of Forward vs. Reflected power: Forward:

Power Range:

Reflected: Tolerance: SWR measurement: SWR detection sensitivity: Input/output connectors:

1.8 - 150MHz 50Ω

CN-720B

20W/200W/2kW 4W/40W/400W ±10% at full scale

1:1-1: infinity 4W min. SO-239 7 1/8W x 4 7/8H x 5 1/4D (inch.)



FLEXIBLE MOBILE MICROPHONES

MM-200

MM-300

Dimensions:

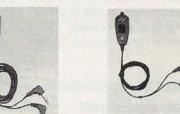
PM-100

PM-200



w/ speaker





Electronic Distributors

325 Mill Street, Vienna, VA. 22180

PHONE: 703 938 8105 FAX: 703 938 4525

...Exclusive North and South **American** Distributors



ers via radio equipment, and linking people all across the globe, ham radio operators have helped to make our world a true global village. But even more important, they have provided a crucial lifeline of relief in times of disaster and hardship, ensuring that hope and help are on the way to those most in need.'

The President concluded by thanking America's amateurs "for their commitment to excellence and their willingness to work for the well-being of others."

First Lady Spurs FCC **Enforcement Action**

Repeater users in the Phoenix, Arizona, area have a little less interference to deal with, thanks to First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton. Several Phoenix repeaters have been plagued for four years by "vile, malicious interference," according to Lance Halle, KC7FVX, a member of the Arizona Repeater Association. Halle told The ARRL Letter that the group's local interference committee tracked the transmissions two years ago to a single individual posing as a ham and using other people's callsigns on the air. Based on the group's information, the FCC issued a Notice of Violation to Timothy Hoffman of Phoenix, but did not levy a fine.

Halle says, "that stopped him for a couple of months, but he soon was back, worse than ever." Repeated attempts to get further FCC action got nowhere, and about a year ago, the club began a letterwriting campaign to the White House and members of Congress.

Finally, in August, Halle received a letter from FCC enforcement chief Beverly Baker, which read, "First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton has asked me to respond to your inquiry...." Baker said the FCC had traced illegal transmissions to Hoffman's residence in May. In June, he received another FCC Notice of Violation, this time accompanied by a \$6,000 fine.

"It seems the system does work," Halle told the Letter, but sometimes, it "needs a little help."

International Operating May Soon Be Easier

The FCC has proposed rules to make it easier for U.S.-licensed hams to operate in Europe and Central/South America, and for hams from those parts of the world to operate in the U.S. "WT Docket 96-188" proposes U.S. participation in two international amateur licensing agreements, the European "CEPT" license, and the inter-American International Amateur Radio Permit (IARP). If approved, hams from all participating countries will be able to operate in any other member country for up to six months in a five-year period without getting special permission.

Comments, which should refer to "WT Docket 96-188," are due by December 13, 1996, with reply comments due by January 13, 1997.

"Newsline" Makes 1,000th Newscast

Amateur Radio Newsline, a ham radio newscast aired on repeaters across America and posted on the Internet each week, celebrated its 1,000th consecutive newscast on October 11. The weekly program began just over 19 years ago as the Westlink Radio Network, produced (as it still is today) by Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF. Perpetually short of cash, the program has been supported entirely by private donations, as well as by volunteers providing news reports and regional distribution.

Mir Ham Station Remains Active

The return to Earth of Astronaut Shannon Lucid, who operated RØMIR as a "guest operator" during her six-month stay on the Russian Mir space station, has not slowed activity from Mir's ham station. One of the new crew members is John Blaha, KC5TZQ, an active ham even before going into orbit. He's been heard making frequent voice contacts on Mir's 145.55-MHz downlink frequency. OSL manager for Mir ham contacts is Dave Larsen, N6JLH, Box 1501, Pine Grove, CA 95665.

Ham Killed at VHF Conference

Thom Gooding, K4LHB, of Sterling, Virginia (FM18) was struck and killed by a hit-and-run driver on October 4, while trying to cross the road outside the headquarters hotel of the annual Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference in Horsham, Pennsylvania. Gooding, best known as a contester active from 50 to 1296 MHz, had been off the air for several years and was attending the conference in preparation for returning to active hamming. Gooding, a retired county fiscal officer, was also a partner in G&G Electronics. The driver of the car was later apprehended.



EDITORIAL STAFF

Richard S. Moseson, NW2L, Editor Edith Lennon, N2ZRW, Managing Editor Bernadette Schimmel, Editorial Assistant

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

Gordon West, WB6NOA, Sr. Contributing Editor Peter Coffee, AC6EN, Public Service & Emergency Edward "Kirt" Kalin, K1RT, Computer Connection Tim Marek, NC7K, Weak Signal Peter O'Dell, WB2D, Beginner's Corner Donald Rotolo, N2IRZ, Packet Radio Henry Ruh, KB9FO, Amateur Television G. Gould Smith, WA4SXM, Amateur Satellites Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS, Theory and Upgrading

BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, Advertising Manager Tracy Havhow, Sales Assistant Frank V. Fuzia, Controller

CIRCULATION STAFF

Catherine Ross, Circulation Manager Melissa Nitschke, Operations Manager Jean Sawchuk, Data Processing Denise Pyne, Customer Service

PRODUCTION STAFF

Elizabeth Rvan, Art Director Barbara McGowan, Associate Art Director Susan Oliveri, Assistant Art Director Edmond Pesonen, Electronic Composition Manager Dorothy Kehrwieder, Production Manager Emily Kreutz, Assistant Production Manager Tracy Hayhow, Production Pat Le Blanc, Phototypographer Hal Keith, Illustrator Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, Staff Photographer Joe Veras, N4QB, Special Projects Photographer

A publication of

CQ Communications, Inc. 76 North Broadway Hicksville, NY 11801-2953 USA

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone: (516) 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. E-mail: CQVHF@aol.com; 72127.745@compuserve. mail: CQVHF@aol.com; 72127.745@compuserve.com; CQ@genie.com. CQ VHF (ISSN 1085-0708) is published monthly by CQ Communications Inc. Second Class postage paid at Hicksville, NY 11801 and additional offices. Subscription prices (all in U.S. dollars): Domestic—one year \$21.95, two years \$39.95, three years \$89.95; Canada/Mexico—one year \$31.95, two years \$59.95, Canada/Mexico—one year \$31.95, two years \$63.95, three years \$89.95; Foreign—one year \$33.95, two years \$63.95, three years \$1.95, two years \$1.95, 50, three years \$1.95, 50, three years \$1.95, 50, three years \$1.95, thre

etc. will be refused and will not be returned or processed. Entire contents copyrighted CQ Communications Inc. 1996. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six

weeks for change of address.

Printed in the United States of America Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ VHF magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, New York 11801

No ordinary computer. No ordinary deal.



Aptiva...

The new IBM Aptiva[™] house & family PC

21ST CENTURY HOME AUTOMATION SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

ARCADE-STYLE 3-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS BRING VIDEO & GAMES TO LIFE

TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS—READY FOR THE NET, E-MAIL, EVEN CALLER I.D.

CD-ROM DRIVE RUNS TODAY'S MOST EXCITING & POWERFUL PROGRAMS





CQ VHF welcomes comments and suggestions from readers. We'll print a representative sampling each month, and we reserve the right to edit letters for length or style. All letters must be signed and show a return mailing address or valid e-mail address. Writers' names will be withheld from publication upon request. Address letters to: Letters, CQ VHF, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801; or via e-mail to <CQVHF@ aol.com>; <CQ@genie.com> or <72127.745 @ compuserve.com>. Please specify that it is a letter for CQ VHF.

Protect Our Bands

Dear CO VHF:

I have been reading about the potential of having the 2-meter and 440 bands taken away from amateur radio and given to the Commercial (Big \$\$\$) interests.

Ham operators need to understand that this is a very real threat—look who the Commissioners are in the FCC. They're typically lawyers that have obtained this position by Presidential appointment as a pay-off for election support or good old-fashioned buddyism. None of the Commissioners, that I'm aware of, have an amateur radio license or any background in communications or electronics (in general).

Remember the 220–222-MHz band take away? That appears to have been planned out years ahead of time as evidenced by the Novice Enhancement 220-band limits! Novice Enhancement was put in place well over a year before UPS requested the 220-band spectrum. But the Novice band perfectly fit the UPS request!?! Then about a year later UPS gave up the frequency spectrum due to technological difficulties. The band was never returned to ham operations but sold to commercial interests. Also at this time the ARRL did not attempt to get back our lost spectrum.

We need to take the amateur radio bands frequency allocation power out of the FCC's hands. I have been a strong supporter of trying to get a law presented and passed by Congress, making the amateur radio band spectrum declared a "National Radio Refuge." [It would be] the first of its kind but will forever cement in place amateur radio in the United States of America.

This would eliminate the power of the FCC to re-allocate our spectrum without the approval of Congress and the President! The effort and high costs that would be required to buy Congress by Commercial interests desiring change to the "established-by-law" amateur radio spectrum would be extreme!

This is how to protect our amateur radio spectrum—by using the system to create laws that will be very difficult to change in the future!

So write your congresspersons and ask for this type of legislation justified by examples of the unselfish, patriotic emergency services that amateur radio is known for! Make this a platform item for your Congressional representatives. Your children will thank you for saving our hobby so they can be part of this great hobby in the future.

Dale R. Kubichek, N6JSX/9 Manitowoc, Wisconsin

Dear CQ VHF:

Regarding the article in your September '96 issue, "CQ VHF Review"—
"Tucker V-100W 2-Meter Amplifier," I have no idea where the author, Gordon West, gets the facts that preamps don't work on FM modulation. He is completely misinformed.

I use a TE-Systems 1403G 2-meter amp with a built-in 15-db preamp. This is in line with my RadioShack HTX-202 FM 2-meter HT. This is all hooked up to my two 2-meter antennas, a 14-element beam, and a 6.7-db gain vertical.

I use the preamp all the time with none of the problems he talks about. It works great on FM simplex as well as distant FM repeaters. I have made many distant contacts that could not have been made without the preamp. I'll work a distant weak station with the preamp on and if I turn it off it is completely gone even with the squelch wide open.

He may be referring to other HTs that have wideband receive with poor front ends, or he made his tests where there was a lot of RF being generated in the area. The great HTX-202 exhibits none of the problems he mentioned. The line in his article "and weak signals actually disappear rather than get stronger" is completely wrong in my experiences with a preamp on FM. I also know of other hams who have mast-mounted preamps for 2-meters and use them exclusively on FM.

I don't think your readers should be misinformed by this article concerning the use of preamps on 2-meter FM. It definitely does not apply in my situation.

Tony Aiello, N2VLA Highland Lakes, New Jersey

Tony—I'm glad the preamp is working well for you on FM. In many cases, though, it will amplify the noise as well as the weak FM signal, letting the noise "capture" the frequency and blocking out the weak signal altogether. Plus, in areas of high RF, it can also increase problems with intermod. Your experience is the exception, not the rule.

More Code Comments

Dear CO VHF:

I am writing to encourage dropping the code requirement for HF, but I want to add some sense to this schism: I am NOT against CW. I want to see it continued. Some people can paint pictures even though technology has allowed the rest of us to take photographs. Well, I am NOT an artist...I have struggled with the code for about the last 40 years. (since I was age 10)! I ended up being an SWL and a frustrated wanna-be ham.

Every few years I have tried to pick up this skill with a long and concentrated effort, but it was a skill that eluded me. When I was in my high school radio club, and had a code record and a key, I could send really well (at one time 20 wpm), but receive? Forget it! I have a dozen computer code programs, lots of tapes, and I still have my U.S. Navy straight key I had as a kid. I now have an automatic code sending tutor as well.

Theory is easy for me, as is construction and home-brew. I still have my old HF receivers as well as some new ones and I continue to listen regularly. I was thrilled when the "No-Code Tech" came out. Now I live with being called a "hamlet" or "a hamster" since REAL hams, I'm told, can do code! Since I am proficient at radio, construction, have some older gear, and have been around a long time, it is assumed that I have a much higher grade of license than I do, and people are surprised when I tell them I'm a "No-Coder."

I may well have some sort of undiagnosable block. I don't think anyone would call me stupid. I qualify for MENSA, I run a healthcare center full of other doctors and therapists. I am a published technical writer and taught space sciences on the college level. Obviously, HF will not be in my future as a No-Code Tech the way things are. I don't know that anyone would do it, but I don't think it would be fair to ask a VE to test and pass me on sending with the (wink) assumption I could receive. Since CW is an art, the only way for some to communicate, another way of expression, and very effective for QRP or cutting through the mire for DX, it should remain—as should CW only quencies...but it should not be mandatory.

We need more talented people in the hobby who can add to it, but whom we will not get otherwise. Politically, we need numbers for reasons that have been stated by others before me. In the meantime, I'll keep trying, and it is my hope to be able to talk with other readers on HF someday.

(Name and call withheld by request)

10-Codes Again-With a Twist

Dear CQ VHF:

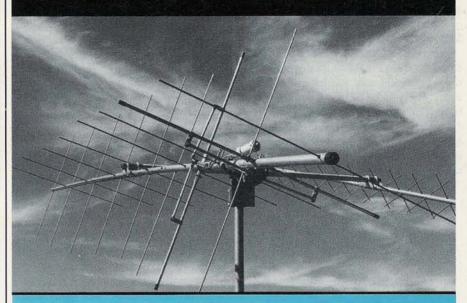
I've have been following with some amusement the letters in CQ VHF regarding the 10-Code debate. While watching the TV program "COPS" one evening, I was surprised to hear the Miami Police dispatcher using O-signals!

A fellow amateur who winters in Florida told me that a number of police departments there use the Q-codes and that many of these departments routinely monitor amateur communication, especially during weather emergencies.

Keep up the good work, I eagerly look forward to every issue of your outstanding magazine.

> Tony Vanacore, AK10 Northford, Connecticut (via e-mail)

OUR OSCAR LINK



Hy-Gain's OSCAR LINK antennas are ready for Phase 3D on the "V" and "U" bands. They may also be used on the other OSCAR satellites currently circling the globe, including the new JAS-2.

The Model 216SAT features a total of 16 elements on a 14 foot (4.3 m) boom and comes equipped with a 200 watt PEP weather-protected CP switch assembly for 145 MHz. Feedpoints are encapsulated and parasitic elements are insulated from the boom to protect against the weather.

The Model 7030SAT consists of 30 elements on an 11 foot (3.4 m) boom, and also is equipped with a 200 watt PEP weather-protected CP switch assembly for 435/436 MHz. Feedpoints are encapsulated and parasitic elements are insulated from the boom to protect against the weather.

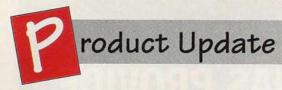
Available, too is the **Model 217**, a 5 foot (1.5 m) fiberglass crossboom.

For a well-balanced, efficient, compact OSCAR station of your very own, consider the Model 218S ... both antennas and the crossboom are combined into one complete system.



Your Performance Advantage

Telex Communications, Inc. 8601 East Cornhusker Highway Lincoln, NE 68505 USA Phone: 402-467-5321 • FAX: 402-467-3279



Alinco Introduces "Pocket Size" HT for Under \$150

Alinco has announced the introduction of the DJ-S41T, a handheld transceiver for the 70-centimeter (440-MHz) band. The new HT, only slightly larger than most pagers, runs on three AA cells and is expected to be available for less than \$150 at most Alinco dealers.

Alinco Vice President Taka Nakayama said the DJ-S41 makes a quality amateur radio communicator available at a price nearly every ham can afford. The unit features 21 non-volatile memories, CTCSS encoder, offset capability up to 15.995 MHz, a broader-than-usual transmit range (425–449.995 MHz) and a power output of 340 milliwatts.



Nakayama is confident that the output power is more than adequate to "hit" repeaters or carry on simplex communications over a considerable distance. The unit could also prove popular with those who have access to mobile units with crossband capabilities.

A unique feature of the DJ-S41T is its pivoting "swing up" antenna. This allows the radio to remain compact in pocket or purse without detaching the antenna. It also does away with the risk of misplacing a detached antenna.

Alinco believes this radio will be especially appealing to multi-ham families (because of its price), to women (because of its size), and to parents for use by children (because of its ruggedness and attached antenna).

The DJ-S41T also has a lengthy list of options, from the traditional speaker mic and cigar-lighter external power cord, to a voice-operated tie-pin mic or vox-headset.

The DJ-S41T should be available at Alinco dealers now.

Circle 100 on reader service card.

Kenwood's New FTP site

Kenwood has introduced an extensive FTP site on the Internet that includes many Kenwood Service Bulletins and Application Notes dating back to 1975. With over 100,000 visits per month to the Kenwood World Wide Web (WWW) site, the company expects this new service to be of great help to Kenwood amateur equipment owners and service providers. (An FTP site is an Internet-accessible archive from which people may download computer files.)

Kenwood's National Sales Manager, Paul Middleton states, "For many years we have realized that our customers throughout the USA and the world are in need of more information about older amateur products. This has always been difficult to provide. With the power of the Internet, we are now able to provide this information in an easy-to-use JPEG format that is downloadable and printable. As use of this FTP service increases, we will be able to consider additional Internet features for our customers."

The Kenwood FTP site can be visited through its WWW address, http://www.kenwood.net, that includes a complete file directory, or visit the site directly at ftp://ftp.kenwood.net.

Circle 101 on reader service card.

Cutting Edge Enterprises Powerport 149

Cutting Edge Enterprises has added the "Powerport 149" to its portable power supply line. With more muscle and endurance than the current Powerport 50, the Powerport 149 provides 12 volts DC and 140 watts AC power with 9 amp hours of storage capacity. It is compact (4" x 4.5" x 6") and lightweight (9 pounds), a size that belies its heavyweight abilities.



The Powerport rechargeable power supply is built around a sturdy 12-volt, 9 amp-hour gel cell battery. It is equipped with a fully automatic wall charger which allows you to leave your battery plugged in year-round, keeping it in prime condition and ready to go at a moment's notice. Powerport can also be charged in your vehicle through the cigarette plug.

Powerport can be used to run and charge handheld radios, cell phones, laptop computers, test equipment, soldering irons and electric hand tools, fax machines, video cameras, emergency lighting, and more. It can even be used for boosting a low battery in your car through the cigarette plug adapter and is great for remote setups on Field Days, camping trips, sports events or emergency power. List prices: 50-watt Powerport 50, \$114.95 plus shipping; 140-watt Powerport 149, \$159.95 plus shipping. For sales and information, contact Roger Hall at Cutting Edge Enterprises, 1803 Mission Street, Suite #546, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; Phone: (800) 206-0115.

Circle 102 on reader service card.

- Correction -

In October's "Product Update" column, we told you that Cutting Edge Enterprises' HT power adapter would provide 2,000-2,300 amp hours of power from a camcorder battery. That must be some camcorder battery! The correct numbers are 2,000-2,300 *milliamp* hours, or 2.0 to 2.3 amp hours. Cutting Edge and *CQ VHF* regret the error.

TOLL 1-800-666-0908 PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

FT-8000R



Compact Dual Band Mobile

Receive 110-550MHz, 750-1300MHz Up to 50 Watts Output On VHF, 35W on UHF 110 Memories FT-50R

Ultra Compact Dual Band Handheld



2.5 and 5 Watt Output Available, 112 Memories, Wide Band Receive FT-900CAT

Full Featured HF Base Station

Snap-Off Remote Front Panel



FT-600

Compact HF Transceiver Low Cost, Small Size, Big Value



FT-8500 YAESU



Dual Band Mobile

Detachable Remote Front Panel, MH-39 Mic, Alphanumeric Display FT-10R

(FT-40R: 440 MHz model)

Ultra Compact 2 Meter Handheld

Ruggedly built, Alphanumeric display and True FM (FT-51R

Dual Band Handheld

2 and 5 Watts Available, Alphanumeric display

FT-3000M

2 Meter FM, Mobile

FT-1000MP

All-Mode
HF Transceiver
Top-Of-The Line,
Big Gun Performer



70 Full Watts Of Output, Wide Band Receive Plus Aircraft Receive

OUT OF STATE TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 860-666-6227

CALL FOR LATEST SPECIALS AND ORDERS
1-800-666-0908

Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT. 10-4



eta LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.

21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111

24 Hour Fax 860-667-3561

C.O.D.s OK

Same Day Shipping

Gordo's Goodie Guide

Looking for gift ideas that won't bust your budget? Just in time for the holidays, WB6NOA takes a look at accessories to boost your station's performance without emptying your piggy bank.

By Gordon West, WB6NOA*

ou don't have to spend a kilo-buck to improve your VHF and UHF communications. There's a world of accessories out there to help you sound better, hear better, and talk longer. And most of them are under \$100. In fact, some of the accessories and features that you'll read about in this article may already be built into your handheld or mobile unit. This means a zero-buck investment to improve the usefulness of your handheld or mobile radio.

For example, did you know that most new handhelds already have the circuitry built in to turn them into selective pagers? Did you know that your mobile unit might already have decode capabilities to keep it absolutely silent until someone dials in the right subaudible tone code?

Let's take a look at what you can do to improve your VHF and UHF communications system.

Handheld Transceivers

Alkaline Battery Packs

Your single- or dualband HT is one of your most important tools in disaster preparedness. It goes everywhere you go, and stays on the air even if AC power is out or you're nowhere near a 12-volt car battery. But your HT can only stay on the air as long as your batteries hold up. And if you have been constantly trickle-charging your nickel cadmium (NiCd) battery pack for weeks and months on end, chances are your battery pack may be fried, and you'll be off the air in no time. (It's always best to fully discharge your NiCd battery pack before recharging. This will extend the pack's life.—ed.)

*Gordon West is Senior Contributing Editor of CQ VHF.



Accessories such as a headset mic (a Heil "Pro-Micro" in this case) helped quiet engine noise on both transmit and receive during this marine VHF DXpedition.

What to do? There are alkaline battery holders available for virtually all handhelds, either directly from the radio's manufacturer or from battery manufacturers. And most of them take standard "AA" penlight cells. The biggest benefit is that alkaline batteries can be found inexpensively in virtually any supermarket, drug store, convenience store, etc.

The alkaline battery holder makes a terrific safety investment for your HT. They're relatively inexpensive—a BP-170 for ICOM's new IC-278 is under \$30. Same thing for the Kenwood BT-9. And the Yaesu FBA-17 sells for under \$25.

IMPORTANT: Every radio series has its own style of slip-on battery packs, so

make absolutely sure the alkaline battery holder is specifically designed for your radio brand and model. Trying to use an ICOM BP-4 on a Radio Shack HTX-202 will lead to disastrous results, even though the battery pack "fits" easily onto the radio's rails. (If you have an HTX-202, the alkaline pack is included as a free accessory within the new radio box, so don't worry.)

Quick Chargers

Handheld quick chargers will decrease the chance of accidentally frying your NiCd batteries when you accidentally leave your unit plugged into the wall

"The alkaline battery holder makes a terrific safety investment for your HT."

charger for weeks on end. Quick chargers power up your batteries in about half an hour using the slide contacts on the bottom of your battery pack. (Times vary depending on your battery pack and charger. Be sure to read your manual). These quick chargers sense voltage when the battery reaches full capacity, or sometimes the battery itself cycles off-line when an internal thermistor detects battery temperatures in excess of a predetermined amount. All quick chargers have some way of shutting down in order to prevent a NiCd battery fry-out.

You can expect to pay \$90 to \$110 for a good quick charger. For example, the popular Alinco DJ-G5 quick charger (EDC-60) sells for around \$90. You're buying both convenience and extended life for your battery packs. A new NiCd pack, by the way, will cost \$50 to \$100.

Another option is the slightly more expensive quick chargers offered by battery manufacturer experts that might require a slide-in cup to work with a specific brand of radio. These "brand unspecific" chargers might also handle the charging requirements needed for lithium batteries, which have yet to hit the ham market in force. Right now, the most popular rechargeable battery package remains the NiCd power pack, along with a quick charger.

Boost Your Output

If you run your handheld mobile, you may wish to boost its 3 to 5-watt output power up to 40 watts. Several power amplifiers under \$99 will work with any brand of HT. Examples of these include amplifiers from Tucker Electronics, Mirage, RF Limited, and Daiwa (from EDCO). Not only will you up your handheld power for under \$99, but at 40 watts, you'll stay within the brand new FCC regulations that impact on mobile installations running more than 50 watts of output power. (These new FCC rules on limiting exposure to RF fields apply to all amateur transmitters-base and mobile —except those running 50 watts or less. The rules take effect January 1, 1977, unless petitions for reconsideration are successful.-ed.)

Many of these little amps also have a receiver pre-amplifier, but I suggest you

leave the pre-amp turned off unless you really need it. They tend to work too well, often overloading the handheld receiver's RF amplifier and giving you intermodulation from out-of-band signals. And use the amp only when necessary. If you're close to a repeater or another station that you're working on simplex, switch the amp out.

Headset Mics

HT headset microphones are good for parade communications and disaster radio work. Lightweight, inexpensive headsets run about \$50; if you want VOX, or automatic voice-operated transmit (if your radio is set up for it), you'll spend about \$100. Headset mics are generally available as accessories from your radio's manufacturer or from accessory specialists, such as Heil Sound.

Secret Decoder Rings

Nearly all handhelds feature subaudible tone *encode* capabilities, but only a few also give you *decode* capabilities straight out of the box. If you don't have decode, you may be listening to a lot of racket you don't necessarily need to hear. CTCSS decode is a tiny module that can plug into most handhelds. If you're all

thumbs, get a pro to do it so you don't rip a trace on that flexible circuit strip. It's like brain surgery, but getting CTCSS decode now lets you monitor a channel for another specific unit without having to listen to anything else on frequency. But be sure to monitor off of decode when you respond to that other station's call to make sure you're not interfering with anyone else's transmission.

Many decode units may also feature sequential-tone paging also known as DTMF paging or groupcell. Many handhelds already have paging capabilities built-in, but these are considered "advanced features" and you may have missed the dialogue in the back of your instruction book. Take a look.

Sequential paging allows other stations to selectively call single units, 10 units at a time, 20 units as a group call, or 50 units as an "all call." This is handy, for example, for ARES/RACES groups on a winter night's callout. Your unit remains silent until it receives a portion, or all, of the specific single or group call. I bet your handheld already has it built in!

Mobile Radios

Decode on the Road

Your mobile single- or dualband radio is also a good candidate for a tone squelch decode board. It's a lot easier plugging these boards into mobile radios than into tiny HTs. The plug goes in only one way



Several manufacturers offer amplifiers to boost the 3 to 5-watt output power of the typical HT. This is the Tucker V-100W.

Down East Microwave Inc. Stocking K1FO design Yagi's and TELETEC Power Amps.

Transverters & Down Converters, Linear power amplifiers, Low Noise Preamps, Loop Yagi and other antennas, Power dividers, coaxial components, hybrid power modules, relays, GaAsFET, PHEMT's & FET's, MMIC's, Mixers, chip components, and other hard to find items for small signal and low noise applications.

We can interface our transverters with most radios

Please call, write or see our web page

www.downeastmicrowave.com for Catalog, detailed Product descriptions and interfacing details.

Down East Microwave Inc. 954 Rt. 519 Frenchtown, NJ 08825 Tel. (908) 996-3584 Fax. (908) 996-3702

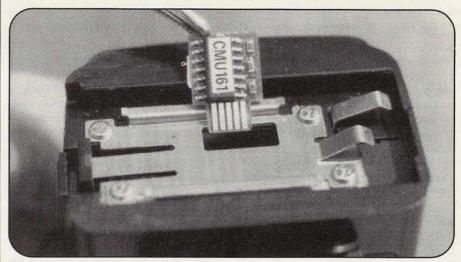
CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get The Picture!



Software Systems Consulting 615 S. El Camino Real San Clemente, CA 92672 Tel (714)498-5784 Fax (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tone decoder boards allow you to listen for a specific station without having to listen to other chatter on your local repeater. On this Standard HT, you can add in the board without opening up the case!

and double-stick tape holds the board in place. Plenty of room for big fingers. These work the same way in mobile rigs as they do in HTs.

External Speakers

You can increase the volume of your mobile unit by adding a simple external speaker. Mobile external speaker jacks generally are standard "miniature" phone jacks and take the normal "miniature" (1/8") mono plug. Most speakers are sold with about six feet of wire with the mono plug already attached. You won't believe the amount of additional volume and fidelity you'll get out of your mobile radio when you plug in that new external speaker. Almost anyone's external speaker will work great, and there's little need to go to any sort of amplification inside the speaker, even for very noisy mobile units. An amplified speaker will just give you headaches-trust me!

Line Filters

If your repeater mates are complaining that your mobile radio has a whistle or a whine on it (especially one that varies with your engine speed), stop by any RadioShack store and pick up their universal alternator line filter (270-055),

"You can improve your mobile unit's range by going to a taller...antenna with more gain."

which sells for under \$20 and is specifically designed to cancel alternator whistle heard over your transmitted signal. When you transmit, you load down your car's charging circuit, and this makes your alternator work harder, thus creating the whistle. (These filters may also be available from other accessory dealers or even auto parts stores.—ed.)

Gain Antennas

You can improve your mobile unit's range by going to a taller single-, dual-, or triband antenna with more gain. Gain is achieved by stacking and phasing the vertical elements in a taller configuration than what you already have. If you have a 12-inch, dualband mobile antenna, you can double your effective radiated power (ERP) by going to a 36-inch long dualband whip with specific phasing elements that look like open coils or solid black matching networks. Generally, the taller the whip, the better performance to distant simplex stations and repeaters, even more than 30 miles away.

Comet, Diamond, DAX whips from Electronic Distributors, plus the power-up and power-down Maldol whips are good gain masters. Take a look at your mount and choose a whip that will screw into the same type of threads that your present mount has. If your present mount is old and rusty, consider the new lipmounts from all of these manufacturers. (For more on mobile antenna mounts, see Gordon's article, "No More Holes for Mobile Antenna Mounts," in the October, 1996 issue of CQ VHF.—ed.)

"...if packet is your main activity, you might consider your radio to be an accessory!"

Beyond FM

Packet Pieces

Among the more popular accessories to attach to a VHF/UHF FM rig is a packet radio TNC, or terminal node controller. There are dozens of choices from several manufacturers. Of course, you'll also need a computer or (at minimum) a "dumb terminal," and the cables to hook them all together.

But if packet is your *main* activity, you might consider your *radio* to be an accessory! If that's the case, you might want to check out two new 9600-baud digital transceivers, AEA's IDR-96 and Azden's PCS-9600. Both of these operate on the 70-centimeter band. All you need to put them on the air is a cable to your computer. You can build your own or look for something preassembled. One excellent source is the MFJ catalog. MFJ has the largest inventory of accessory



Serious VHF weak-signal operators are learning the benefits of outboard DSP (Digital Signal Processing) units, such as SGC's "PowerClear."

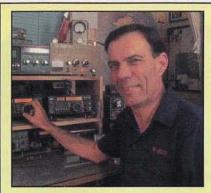
products for almost any rig and any ham radio application.

More for Multimode

If you're into VHF weak-signal and contest work, there are plenty of acces-

sories out there for your station. Among the most popular are mast-mounted preamplifiers, for building up weak signals before they have to travel down your feedline, and outboard DSP (digital signal processing) units to pull barely audible signals out of the noise. During the





On the Cover

Warren Elly, WA1GUD, Tampa, Florida

"Operating weak signal opened a whole new world for me," says this month's cover subject, Warren Elly, WA1GUD, of Tampa, Florida (Grid Square EL87). "I've been an amateur since 1966, and into weak-signal work since 1991. I was getting bored with the low bands, they weren't much of a challenge. But the weak-signal bands were a whole new world of propagation techniques. It's amazing to me that a radio wave three feet long can propagate 1,800 miles; or that you can bounce a signal off a meteor over Florida and talk to someone in Nova Scotia. After 30 years in ham radio, I'm still finding new things that I never even knew existed. To me, that's the most fascinating thing about this hobby."

In addition to weak-signal work, Warren says he's worked most of the shuttle flights with ham stations aboard, plus the Russian Mir space station. He is also a VHF contester, very active in packet radio, runs a Packet Bulletin Board System, and is net control of the weekly Tampa Bay Swap Net, which Warren says is the longest-running VHF swap net in Florida. He also collects vintage gear and enjoys operating AM on weekends.

The heart of Warren's weak-signal station is a set of ICOM transceivers, for 6 meters through 70 centimeters, and three Yagis on a 75-foot tower (five elements on 6 meters, 19 elements on 2 meters, and 32 elements on 432 MHz).

Professionally, Warren is a reporter for WTVT-TV in Tampa and regularly covers the space shuttle. He's also very active in Scouting and enjoys demonstrating ham radio for Cub Scouts and Boy Scouts. Warren's 17-year-old son, Walter, is also a ham, KC4UCQ. (Photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)

last Perseids meteor shower, for example, I used SGC's "PowerClear" addon DSP head, and it added unbelievable clarity to signals that I wouldn't have heard at all without the DSP.

Look Before You Leap

Finally, know your accessory options! Carefully read over the instruction manual or fact sheet about your particular radio. Make sure you're not buying an accessory that's already built into the radio or that is included in the box at no additional cost.

Plus, double-check that a specific addon won't somehow limit the capabilities you may already have. If you presently operate a dualband handheld, the linear amplifier that boosts your HT's 5-watt output to 45 watts must also be a dualbander for both sides of your handheld to work properly. And look for maximum flexibility. If you operate more than one brand of handheld, you can either buy two fast chargers or something like W & W Associates' "Master Charger" with its changeable adapter cups. Again, make sure it's compatible with your specific radios.

I suggest buying your accessories new. Purchase your products from a reliable manufacturer; and if the accessory is not the right one for you, you can generally get it exchanged for the proper product without hassle. When you buy used, if the item has been modified, and doesn't work properly, you may be stuck with it.

More than the Sum

Easy-to-find, easy-to-use, and generally inexpensive accessories are a great way to enhance your VHF and UHF operating, even if the heart of your station can fit in the palm of your hand.

Resources

For more information about the products mentioned in this article, contact your local ham dealer or the manufacturers listed below:

AEA (Advanced Electronics Applications, Inc.)—2006 196th St., SW, P.O. Box C-2160, Lynwood, WA 98036; Phone: (206) 774-5554; Literature request: (800) 432-8873.

Alinco Electronics, Inc.—438 Amapola Ave., Suite 130, Torrance, CA 90501; Phone: (310) 618-8616.

Azden Corp.—147 New Hyde Park Rd., Franklin Square, NY 11010; Phone: (516) 328-7501.

Comet Antennas (NCG Co.)—1275 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92086; Phone: (714) 630-4541; Toll-free: (800) 962-2611.

Daiwa (Electronic Distributors Corp.)—325 Mill St., NE, Vienna, VA 22180; Phone: (703) 938-8105.

DAX—(See Daiwa listing above).

Diamond Antennas—435 So. Pacific, San Marcos, CA 92069; Phone (619) 744-0900.

Heil Sound Ltd.—2 Heil Dr., Marissa, IL 62257; Phone: (618) 295-3000.

ICOM America, Inc.—2380 116th Ave., NE, Bellevue, WA 98004; Phone: (206) 454-8155; Brochures: (206) 450-6088.

Kenwood Communications Corp.— 2201 E. Dominguez St., P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801; Phone: (310) 639-4200.

Maldol Antennas—4711 NE 50th St., Seattle, WA 98105; Answer Fax: (206) 525-1896.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc.—P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762; Phone: (601) 323-5869; Toll-free: (800) 647-1800

Mirage Communications Equipment— (see MFJ listing above).

Radio Shack—1500 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102; Phone: (800) 843-7422 (check your phone book for local store).

RF Limited; Clear Channel Corp.—P.O. Box 1124, Issaquah, WA 98027; Phone: (206) 222-4295.

SGC, Inc.—The SGC Building, 13737 SE 26th St., Bellevue, WA 98005; Phone: (206) 746-6310; Toll-free: (800) 259-7331.

Tucker Electronics—1717 Reserve St., Garland, TX 75042; Phone: (214) 340-0631; Toll-free: (800) 527-4642.

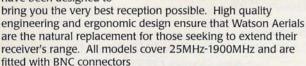
W&W Associates—800 S. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801; Phone: (800) 221-0732.

Yaesu USA, Inc.—17210 Edwards Rd., Cerritos, CA 90703; Phone: (310) 404-2700.

WATSON

A New Range of Low-Cost Antennas

Watson scanning aerials have been designed to





WEP300

Clips easily over the ear taking the fatigue out of constant monitoring. Superb fidelity makes this a worth while investment. Don't confuse this with the normal earpiece, this is a quality item

that will out perform anything you have ever tried before. Includes 4.9ft cable w/ 3.5mm plug.

ANTENNAS

Base station amateur antennas for 2 Mtrs& 440, a variety of sizes to suit your needs.

- W-30 2M/70 cm Base antenna, fibre glass, 3/6dB, 150W
- W-50 2M/70 cm Base antenna, fibre glass, 4.5/7.2dB, 200W
- W-300 2M/70 cm Base antenna, fibre glass, 6.5/9dB, 200W



SP-300N Speaker

- Highest quality external speaker.
- Built-in Noise Filter,
 6 Watts Max, 8 Ohms.





NEVADA

2200 BABY DISCONE

Microwave-Mobile optimized 800MHz-2.2GHz RX and TX performance! This heavy duty, compact, all stainless steel 24" antenna is rated for 200 watts transmit power throughout its range. With female type "N" connector, weather proofing support tube and all hardware included, the new SE2200 is a perfect match for the AOR AR3000A wideband scanner, or any application where optimized .8 - 2.2GHz coverage is a must!

1300 DISCONE

If you've been looking for a superior wide band omnidirectional antenna covering 25-1300MHz, the 1300 is the ultimate antenna for hours of listening pleasure. Fitted with a low loss 'N' connector, mounting hardware, and short mast section. Rated for 200 watts max transmit at very

low VSWR. The antenna is sold without cable, enabling you to add true "low loss" cable for superior performance.

The 1300 is excellent for indoor installation since it's only 5'6" and weighs just 2.2 lbs., yet its construction and weather protected feed point beg to be out in the elements. This antenna is a must if you want the best possible results for years to come!

OS200 - Mobile HT Holder

Now, quickly and conveniently mount your handheld scanner or amateur band HT in your car! The Scanmaster QS200 attaches to your air vent cover and hold your radio firmly in position, yet is easily and quickly removed for security.



DAIWA's NEW line of Dual Band Non-Radial Mobile Antennas

• DAX-3000 Gain:3.5dB(144MHz), 6.0dB(430MHz) MAX. power rating: 150W, Type: 1/2 wave, C-Load (144MHz), 5/8 wave 2 element C-Load (430MHz) VSWR:Less than 1.5, Weight: 330g, Length: 1.06m

DAX-3500 Gain:2.15dBi(144MHz), 5.3dB(430MHz) MAX. power rating: 120W, Type: 1/2 wave, TWO 5/8 wave Phased element(430MHz) VSWR:Less than 1.5, Weight: 260g, Length:0.89m

DAX-1000 Gain:2.15dBi(144MHz), 5.5dBi(430MHz) MAX. power rating:50W, Type:1/2 wave (144MHz), TWO 5/8 wave (430MHz)
 VSWR: Less than 1.5, Weight: 120g, Length: 0.95m

DAX-1500 Gain:3.0dBi(144MHz),5.8dBi(430MHz) MAX. power rating:50W, Type:1/2 wave (144MHz), TWO 5/8 wave
 C-Load(430MHz) VSWR:Less than 1.5, Weight 130 g, Length: 1.07m

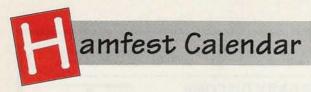
Contact Your Favorite Dealer

Electronic Distributors

325 Mill Street, Vienna, VA. 22180

PHONE: 703 938 8105 FAX: 703 938 4525 ...Exclusive
North and South
American
Distributors





The following hamfests are scheduled for December, 1996:

Dec. 1, Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club, 30th Annual Swap and Shop, Hazel Park High School, Hazel Park, MI. Talk-in: 146.640/443.225 DART Repeaters. For information, contact HPARC, Box 368, Hazel Park, MI 48030.

Dec. 8, Swapfest, Ham Radio & Computer Fleamarket, Ashwaubenon High School, Green Bay, WI. Talk-in: 147.075+ (PL 107.2 Hz). For information, contact Scott Cole, KB9AMM, P.O. Box 12631, Green Bay, WI 54307. (exams)

Dec. 14, Central Illinois Winter Superfest, Turner Junior High School, Jacksonville, IL. Talk-in: 146.775- and 444.675+. For information, contact Tim Childers, KB9FBI, 773 E. College, Jacksonville, IL 62650 or phone (217) 245-2061. (exams)

Dec. 14, Gateway to Florida #2 Tailgate/Hamfest, Florida National Guard Armory, Lake City, FL. Talk-in: 145.490-, alternate 147.150+. For information, contact Columbia Amateur Radio Society, P.O. Box 1649, Lake City, FL 32056, or phone (904) 755-7968.

Operating Notes

For late November and December, 1996, and early January, 1997:

November

22–24 ARRL International EME Contest (2nd weekend) (see rules, October *CQ VHF*, p. 27)

December

- 12 Moon Perigee
- 13 Geminids meteor shower peak
- 22 Ursids meteor shower peak

January, 1997

- 3 Quadrantids meteor shower peak
- 9 Moon perigee
- 18–20 ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes (see rules below)

Announcing

ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes January 18-20, 1997

ollowing are the complete rules for the ARRL's 1997 January VHF Sweepstakes:

- 1) Object: To work as many amateur stations in as many different 2° X 1° grid squares as possible using authorized frequencies above 50 MHz. Foreign stations work W/VE amateurs only.
- Contest Period: Begins 1900 UTC Saturday, January 18 and ends at 0400 UTC Monday, January 20, 1997.
 - 3) Categories:
- (A) Single Operator: One person performs all operating and logging functions.
 - (1) Multiband.
- (2) Single Band: Single-band entries on 50, 144, 222, 432, 902, 1,296, and 2,304-and-up categories will be recognized both in QST score listings and in awards offered. Contacts may be made on any and all bands without jeopardizing singleband entry status. Such additional contacts are encouraged and should be reported. Also see Rule 9, Awards.

- (B) Single Operator, QRP Portable: Run 10-W output or less using a portable power source from a portable location. The intent of this rule is to encourage operation from "remote" locations, not to have home or fixed stations run low power.
- (C) Rover: One or two operators of a single station that moves among two or more grid squares during the course of the contest. A rover vehicle may transport only one station using a single callsign; thus a rover may not operate with multiple callsigns under the family rule 7 (C). Rover vehicles must transport all the equipment, power supplies, and antennas used at each operating site. This rule is not intended to prevent an operator from using the same callsign to submit separate logs for single operator (fixed station) and rover entries. Rovers sign "rover" on phone and /R on CW after their callsign. All Rovers are encouraged to adopt operating practices that allow as many stations as possible to contact them. Rovers entering club competition must indicate the
- grid squares where operating sites were within their club's area, as spelled out in the Club Competition Rules (January *QST*). Only scores from those operating sites count toward the club's aggregate score for club competition.
- (D) Multioperator: Multioperator stations must locate all equipment (including antennas) within a circle whose diameter does not exceed 300 meters (1,000 feet).
- (E) Limited Multioperator: Multioperator stations that submit a maximum of four bands for score are eligible. Logs from additional bands used should be included as checklogs.
- 4) Exchange: Grid-square locator (see April 1994 *QST*, p. 86). Example: W1AW in Newington, CT, would send FN31. Exchange of signal report is optional.
 - 5) Scoring:
- (A) QSO points: Count one point for each complete 50- or 144-MHz QSO. Count two points for each 222- or 432-MHz QSO. Count four points for each 902- or 1296-MHz QSO. Count eight

points for each 2.3-GHz or higher QSO.

(B) Multiplier: The total number of different grid squares worked per band. Each 2° X 1° grid square counts as one multiplier on each band it is worked.

(C) Final score: Multiply the total number of QSO points from all bands operated by the total number of multipliers for final score (see scoring example).

(D) Rovers only: The final score consists of the total number of QSO points from all bands times the sum of unique multipliers (grid squares) worked per band (regardless of which grid square they were made in) plus one additional multiplier for every grid square activated (made a contact from). Rovers are listed in the contest score listings under the Division from which the most QSOs were made.

6) Use of FM:

(A) Retransmitting either or both stations or use of repeater frequencies is not permitted. This prohibits use of all repeater frequencies. Contest entrants may not transmit on repeaters or repeater frequencies on 2 meters for the purpose of soliciting contacts.

(B) Use of the national simplex frequency, 146.52 MHz, or immediate adjacent guard frequencies is prohibited. Contest entrants may not transmit on 146.52 for the purpose of making or soliciting QSOs. The intent of this rule is to protect the national simplex frequency from contest monopolization. There are no restrictions on the use of 223.50 MHz.

(C) Only recognized simplex frequencies may be used, such as 144.90 to 145.00; 146.49, .55 and .58, and 147.42, .45, .48, .51, .54 and .57 MHz on the 2-meter band. Local-option simplex channels and frequencies adjacent to the above that do not violate the intent of (A) or (B) above or the spirit and intent of the band plans as recommended in the *ARRL Repeater Directory* may be used for contest purposes.

7) Miscellaneous:

(A) Stations may be worked for credit only once per band from any given grid square, regardless of mode. This does not prohibit working a station from more than one grid square with the same callsign (such as a Rover). Crossband QSOs do not count. Aeronautical mobile contacts do not count.

(B) Partial QSOs do not count. Both calls, the full exchange and acknowledgment must be sent and received.

(C) A transmitter or antenna used to contact one or more stations may not be

THE ADVANTAGES OF BUYING AZDEN

When you buy an FM mono-bander, factory-direct from Azden (2, 6, 10, 220, 440), or a headset, you'll enjoy these great advantages:

FACTORY-DIRECT SUPPORT: Engineers and technicians from our factory perform all service, and our "all ham" sales staff has years of experience.

RELIABILITY: Designed to MIL-STD-810, Azden radios are commercial grade and virtually "maintenance free".

COMPATABILITY: For Packet, CAP and MARS.

TWO YEAR WARRANTY: Everything is covered the first year, and we only charge for labor in the second year.



Band (MHz)	QSOs	QSO Points	Grid Squares
50	25 (x1)	25	10
144	40 (x1)	40	20
222	10 (x2)	20	5
432	15 (x2)	30	10
902	36 (x4)	144	9
1296	5 (x4)	20	3
2304	1 (x8)	8	1
5760	1 (x8)	8	1
Totals	133	295	59

used subsequently under any other call during the contest period (with the exception of family stations); one operator may not give out contest QSOs using more than one callsign from any one location. The intent of this rule is to accommodate family members who must share a rig, not to manufacture artificial contacts.

- (D) Only one signal per band (6, 2, 1 1/4, etc) at any given time is permitted, regardless of mode.
- (E) While no minimum distance is specified for contacts, equipment should be capable of real communications (i.e., able to communicate over at least 1 km).
- (F) Multioperator stations may not include QSOs with their own operators except on frequencies higher than 2.3 GHz. Even then, a complete, different station (transmitter, receiver, and antenna) must exist for each QSO made under these conditions.
- (G) A station located precisely on a dividing line between grid squares must select only one as the location for exchange purposes. A different grid-square multiplier cannot be given out without moving the complete station (including antennas) at least 100 meters.
- (H) Above 300 GHz, contacts are permitted for contest credit only between licensed amateurs using coherent radiation on transmission (e.g., laser) and employing at least one stage of electronic detection on receive.
- (I) Marine Mobile (and Maritime) entries will be listed separately as "Marine Mobile" in the listings and compete separately for awards.
- (J) Participants are reminded that the segment 50.100-50.125 MHz should be

used for intercontinental QSOs only, using 50.125 MHz as a calling frequency then QSY after contact is established.

- 8) Reporting:
- (A) Entries must be postmarked no later than 30 days after the end of the contest (February 20, 1997). No late entries can be accepted. Use ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes forms, a reasonable facsimile, submit your entry on diskette, upload your entry to the ARRL BBS, or send your entry to ARRL HQ via Internet.
- (1) You may submit your contest entry on diskette in lieu of paper logs. The floppy diskette must be IBM compatible, MS-DOS formatted, 3.5 or 5.25 inch (40 or 80 track). The log information must be in an ASCII file, following the ARRL Suggested Standard File Format, and contain all log exchange information (band, mode, date, time in UTC, call of station worked, exchange sent, exchange received, multipliers [marked the first time worked] and QSO points). One entry per diskette. An official summary sheet or reasonable facsimile with signed contest participation disclaimer is required with all entries.
- (2) You may submit your contest entry via the ARRL BBS (860-594-0306), anonymous FTP (ftp.arrl.org), or via Internet to contest@arrl.org. Send your summary sheet file (make sure it includes all the pertinent information outlined in the official ARRL summary sheet) and your log file following the ARRL Suggested Standard File Format.
- (B) Logs must indicate band, mode, date, time in UTC, calls and complete exchanges (sent and received), multipliers, and QSO points. Multipliers should

be marked clearly in the log the first time they are worked. Entries with more than 200 QSOs total must include cross-check sheets (dupe sheets). Send entries to: ARRL Contest Branch, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.

- Awards: Certificates will be awarded in the following categories.
 - (A) Single operator.
- (1) Top single operator in each ARRL/RAC Section.
- (2) Top single operator on each band (50, 144, 222, 432, 902, 1296, and 2304and-up categories) in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. (Note: Since the highest score per band will be the award winner for that band, an entrant may win a certificate with additional single-band endorsements.) For example, WBØTEM has the highest single-operator all-band score in the Iowa Section and his 50- and 222-MHz scores are higher than any other Iowa single op's, he will earn a certificate for being the singleoperator Section leader and endorsements for 50 and 222 MHz.
- (B) Top single-operator, QRP portable in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. Single-operator, QRP portable entries are not eligible for single-band awards.
- (C) Top rover in each ARRL Division and Canada where significant effort or competition is evident. Rover entries are not eligible for single-band awards.
- (D) Top multioperator score in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. Multioperator entries are not eligible for singleband awards.
- (E) Top limited multioperator in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. Limited multioperator entries are not eligible for single-band awards.
- 10) Club Competition: ARRL-Affiliated clubs compete for gavels on three levels: unlimited, medium and local.
- 11) Condition of Entry: Each entrant agrees to be bound by the provisions, as well as the intent, of this announcement, the regulations of his or her licensing authority, and the decisions of the ARRL Awards Committee.
- 12) Disqualification: For excess duplicate contacts and callsign or exchange errors. See Contest Disqualification Criteria for complete details.

Courtesy ARRL Contest Branch

ANAHEIM, CA

(Near Disneyland) 933 N Fuelid St 92801 (714) 533-7373 (800) 854-6046 Janet, WA7WMB, Mgr.

BURBANK, CA

2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506 (818) 842-1786 (800) 854-6046

Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr. Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista 1 mi. west I-5

OAKLAND, CA

2210 Livingston St., 94606 (510) 534-5757 (800) 854-6046

Mark, KE60FP, Mgr. I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA

5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123 (619) 560-4900 (800) 854-6046

Tom, KM6K, Mgr. Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA 510 Lawrence Exp. #102 94086

(408) 736-9496 (800) 854-6046

Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr. KDM@HAMRADIO.COM So. from Hwy. 101

NEW CASTLE. DE

(Near Philadelphia) 1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720 (302) 322-7092 (800) 644-4476

Bob. WN3K, Mar. RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295

PORTLAND, OR

11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy. 97223 (503) 598-0555 (800) 854-6046

Earl, KE70A, Mgr. Tigard-99W exit from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO

8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231 (303) 745-7373 (800) 444-9476 Joe, KDØGA, Mar.

PHOENIX, AZ

1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021 (602) 242-3515 (800) 444-9476 Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr. 1 mi. east of I-17

ATLANTA, GA

6071 Buford Hwy., 30340 (770) 263-0700

(800) 444-7927 John, KB4NUC, Mgr.

Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

WOODBRIDGE, VA

(Near Washington D.C.) 14803 Build America Dr. 22191 (703) 643-1063 (800) 444-4799

Rick, AAØQB, Mgr. Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1

SALEM, NH

(Near Boston) 224 N. Broadway, 03079 (603) 898-3750 (800) 444-0047 Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr. CLW@HAMRADIO.COM Exit 1, I-93; 28 mi. No. of Boston

Store Buying Power!



Discount Coupons

available on many other Yaesu

models as well

FT-11R/41R

• 150 Mem. Channels

Compact & back lit

1.5W standard

Alpha-numeric

. 5W option

display

keypad

FT-51R

2M/440mHz HT

· 2W standard

5W Optional

· Alpha Numeric

120 Memories

Spectrascope

2M

Coupon Expiration

Nov. 30th

440mHz

Call For Details





FT-840

- . 100W . 12V DC . DDS
- · Gen. Cov. Rx. 100 mem.
- Optional Ext. Auto Tuners Available

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!



· Dual RX

. Compact HF Trans., 100W, Collins Filter

· Remotable front panel, optional kit req.

· Collins SSB filter built-in

FT-900CAT

OMNI-Glow display

•100W, Power supply built-in

Call Now For Low Pricing!







• DTMF Paging · Coded SQL built-in Special Low Pricing!

FT-50R

2M/440mHz Compact HT

- · Alpha numeric display
- · Wide Band receive
- Battery Saver
 112 Memories
- · Mil-Spec · HiSpeed scanning

Call For Your Low Pricing!



FT-736R

The Ultimate Oscar Machine

VHF/UHF All Mode Transceiver 25W, Built-In Power Supply



- 2M 70W Mobile Wide Band RX
- · AM Aircraft RX · Dual Watch
- · 9600 Baud Compatible · Alpha Numeric Display

Call For Low Pricing!



FT-5100 2M/440 Mobile

- · Ultra compact 50W/35W
- 94 Memories Non-remotable
- Dual in-band receive
- . Built-in DTMF paging/Coded Sql.
- · CTCSS Encode built-in
- · Backlit DTMF mic included



FT-8000R 2M/440 Mobile Ultra Compact • 50w/35w 2m/440

- 110 memories Wide Band RX
- · Backlit mic · Crossband Repeater · Smart Scan

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax. Prices

without notice.

· Optional built-in auto tuner

· QSK, 100 Mem. Gen Cov. Rx,

Call Now For Low Price!

Look for the HRO Home Page on the World Wide Web COAST TO COAST **FREE SHIPPING**

UPS - Most Items Over \$100 Rapid Deliveries From



The Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio

If you're looking for a good 2-meter/70-centimeter mobile rig you can buy on a budget, check out this new offering from Alinco.

By Gordon West, WB6NOA*

linco's latest dualband transceiver, the DR-605, is positioned in the marketplace to be one of the least expensive full-featured dualbanders available—seen selling at a major hamfest for under \$450. This is at least \$50 less than the competition and almost \$75 less than Alinco's own very successful DR-610. Even so, there's little left out in the way of features, making this relatively inexpensive dualbander quite a rig.

Plenty of Memory

The DR-605 has 100 independently tunable memory channels, 50 VHF and 50 UHF. Each memory can store frequency, tone setting, repeater offset, transmit lock-out, and memory scan lock-out. This last feature—permitting any memory channel to be skipped during scanning—is one of my favorite bits of flexibility in this radio.

And if you don't want your pals to know what frequencies you have stuffed into memory, hold in the V/M key and the VHF or UHF knob, then turn the power off and on. Now all you read out are memory channel numbers! This will drive them crazy when they're trying to see what you have in memory.

And before I leave memory, it's easy to transfer memory from one DR-605 to another. In the cloning mode, it's a simple hard wire transfer of data from one speaker output jack to another. You'll need to make a jumper cable with a 3.5 mm (mini) stereo plug on each end, as the programming information is carried in

*Gordon West is Senior Contributing Editor of CQ VHF.



Alinco's DR-605 is a full-featured dualband FM mobile rig with a budget price—about \$450 "on the street." (Photo courtesy Alinco Electronics)

and out via the isolated center sleeve connection. You can transfer all 100 memories in just a few seconds "off the air" between your unit and another DR-605. During the transfer, your unit will indicate "send," and the other set will display "load." After the transfer, both units indicate "pass," and both units will automatically exit the cloning mode. Turn the power off to both units, disconnect the jumper cable, and your friends can now enjoy all of the memory channels you have previously stored in your own set.

Making Connections

If you're into packet, you'll enjoy the capabilities of selectable 1,200-bps or

9,600-bps packet operation. Your TNC connections vary, depending on your data rate (see "Packet Plugs" for hookup details). In addition, the receiver does not have a fixed low-level audio output, so you must make sure to adjust the volume control according to the level of incoming packet signals. (This applies only for 1200-baud signals; 9600-baud packet is taken straight from the discriminator and is not affected by the volume control.)

I ran this unit with an older PK-232 from AEA, and once I set the levels properly, packet was a snap. But just make sure you wire up your mic plug correctly, or better yet, go with plugs that have already been soldered to avoid the aggravation of tedious soldering on a relative-

Support the Amateur Satellite Program

get Nova for Windows® or Nova for DOS by Northern Lights Software Associates

from AMSAT

Yes, AMSAT is pleased to announce that it is now distributing these two new outstanding satellite tracking programs.

Nova for Windows includes:

- Over 100 maps covering the Earth, individual continents, the sky, and Nova's innovative Radar display.
 - Real-time tracking of <u>an unlimited number of satellites</u> from an <u>unlimited number of observers</u>, all together or in as many separate windows as you wish.

5/13/96 9:12:50 AM

 User-configurable Views, each one <u>completely</u> <u>separate</u> from the others - as many as you want!



- Complete <u>AutoTracking</u> support for the SASI Sat Tracker, Kansas City Tracker, and A.E.A. ST-1... without any TSRs or DLLs to worry about.
- Fast, accurate predictions of <u>future AOS/LOS times</u>, two-satellite mutual visibility, two-observer mutual windows, Script Tracking, and satellite eclipses.



- <u>Fast, accurate tracking</u> of Earth-orbiting satellites, Moon, Sun, planets, plus many other celestial objects.
- Requires a '386 or better computer with math coprocessor (Pentium preferred), Microsoft Windows 3.1 or Windows '95, 256 (or more) color graphics, and approximately 10 MB of hard disk space.

Available from the AMSAT Office for a donation of:

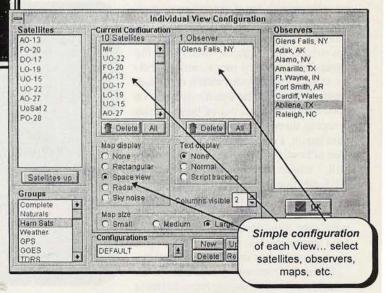
AMSAT-NA Members: \$50 non-Members: \$60

** specify Windows or DOS version**

Visa & MC accepted

850 Sligo Ave., Suite 600 Silver Spring, MD 20910 Phone 1-301-589-6062 FAX: 1-301-608-3410

Free upgrade to Nova for Windows '95, available soon!



®Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Remember: the proceeds AMSAT receives from its distribution of NOVA go to benefit the Amateur Satellite program.

"Each memory can store frequency, tone setting, repeater offset, transmit lock-out, and memory scan lock-out."

ly new type of communications mic connector. (If you're not up to wiring your own modular mic plug—mandatory for 1200 baud and optional for 9600—Alinco offers pre-made connecting cables as accessories.)

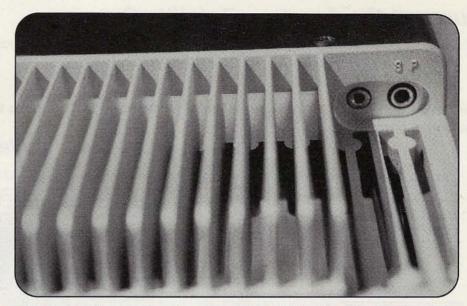
Speaking of connectors, the DR-605 has a built-in duplexer leading to a single antenna output pigtail terminating in an SO-239 connector. So make sure to use a dualband antenna or to purchase an addon duplexer if you plan to run this set off of separate VHF and UHF antennas.

Frequency Coverage

This radio will receive from 136 to 174 MHz on VHF and will transmit from 144 to 147.995 MHz. On UHF, you have wide-band receive from 420 MHz all the way up to 470 MHz. Transmit is enabled from 430 to 450 MHz, letting you transmit to the occasional satellite or spacecraft (such as Mir) using FM in the 435-MHz range. Keep in mind, though, that the frequencies below 440 MHz are generally reserved for weak-signal modes, satellites, and some amateur television. Don't transmit FM below 440 MHz unless you are certain you are transmitting within the intent of the band plan.

What is absent from this wide-band reception capability is aircraft receive on VHF. But for everything that you can tune in, sensitivity is better than .50 microvolts throughout much of the expanded frequency range, and it's better than .15 microvolts within each ham band. Along with the sensitivity comes a good ability to reject out-of-band signals creeping through on the VHF and UHF ham bands. I operated the DR-605 in an area of South Los Angeles called "Signal Hill," where there's enough VHF and UHF RF floating around to cause even the most expensive dualband mobiles to hiccup. The DR-605 performed very well, with very little desensitization or intermod apparent while operating with open squelch on vacant repeater frequencies.

The most common interference is the reception of strong paging transmitters at 152 MHz and 157 MHz mixing and combining with non-linear sections of the



The two jacks on the rear of the radio are for packet data (left) and a combination cloning/external speaker (right). See text for details.

receiver to cause the 2-meter band to be vulnerable to these powerful pagers. The Alinco DR-605 held up to rejecting these signals as well as more expensive equipment from the "big three" manufacturers.

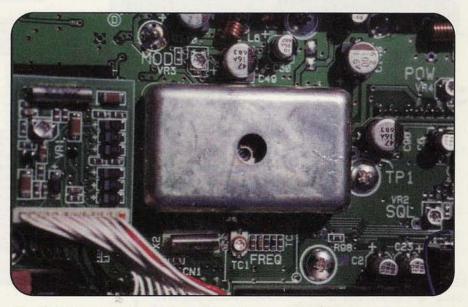
And if you do have problems with local pagers coming over the 2-meter band, a 152-MHz notch filter (see "Resources") will generally take care of it.

Easy Startup

Starting off and running some of the basic features of the Alinco DR-605 is

relatively easy, even before plowing through the well-written instruction book. POWER ON is an orange button on the right upper-front of the radio, and each band has its own independent volume control. Front-panel functions which require only a single button-push are marked in white. Sub-functions, which require first pushing the FUN button, are marked in yellow.

Squelch is a sub-function! To set the squelch, you first push either the VHF or UHF volume control for a beep to access that particular band. Now push FUNCTION,



The CTCSS decode unit is installed at the left of the silver can and plugs in easily. It's an extracost option, but it's worthwhile.

and then push the left-hand volume control to decrease the squelch point, or the right-hand volume control to increase the squelch threshold. The squelch setting reads out from 1 to 9, and I found that a setting of 1 would silence the normal background noise. You can assign independent squelch settings for either the VHF or UHF bands.

This new type of sub-function squelch is probably OK for most operators, but I like to lean over, crack the squelch to make sure my receiver volume is just right, and then get on with what I'm doing. To "crack the squelch" with the DR-605, you'd better pull over to the side of the road and get set for some serious button-pushing.

Dialing in a frequency is much easier. First, push the MHZ button once and rotate the big knob one click for each MHz. Then push it again to return to the normal 5-kHz tuning steps and dial in your exact frequency. You can also change frequencies with the microphone's UP and DOWN buttons. But don't hold them down too long or else the unit will go into scan. A simple way to get out of scan is to tap the PTT button once. This stops scanning without keying the transmitter because the set "knows" you were scanning and simply wanted to stop. Pretty smart.

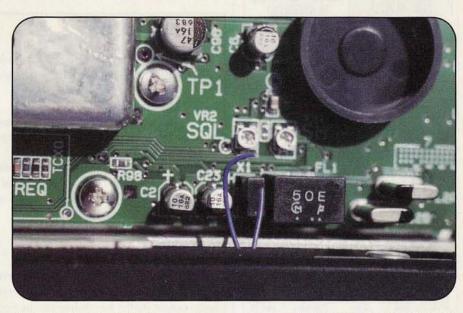
A Hot Transmitter

On transmit, I measured 55 watts out on VHF at 12 amps with the engine running and the supply voltage "hot" at 14.2 volts. On UHF, I was surprised to see 40 watts at about the same current and voltage. When I turned the engine off, power dropped back to the specified levels of 50 watts VHF and 35 watts UHF.

I probably got a little bit more power output because I did away with most of the red-and-black power cord. I've never seen an in-the-box power cord as long as the one Alinco supplies! It must be over 12 feet long with the fuse holders at the tip end. It's always good to have fuse holders right at the voltage input source, but it's not good to have all that extra wire hanging around. Cut off the excess, reattach the fuses up nice and close to your voltage source, and you're set.

Storing and Scanning

Storing frequencies in memory is straight-forward. Pick your band (VHF or UHF), dial in the frequency of your choice, along with other settings, such as offset and tone, push the FUNCTION but-



Cutting the blue wire in the foreground opens up transmit capabilities outside the ham bands for use by authorized MARS, CAP, and Coast Guard Auxiliary stations.

ton once to bring up the memory numbers, rotate the dial to select wherever you want the memory, and then push Mw. It gives you a single beep. Nothing to it.

There are three scanning options, including memory scanning with selectable lock-out; tone scanning as you search a repeater input frequency to discover the correct CTCSS frequency (with the optional tone decoder installed); and band scanning, which searches the entire range of frequencies in the main band. You can scan for busy and hang indefinitely (it resumes scanning 2-1/2 seconds after the repeater or signal drops out), or scan for a busy channel, hear it play for 5 seconds, and, like or not, have it move on. When the DR-605 is scanning frequencies or memories, you can kick it off an occupied channel by simply turning the big knob to the right or to the left. If you turn the knob to the right, the unit scans up in frequency; turn it to the left, it scans down.

"You can transfer all 100 memories in just a few seconds 'off the air' between your unit and another DR-605."

At the Tone ...

The DR-605 is like most other dualband mobile radios when it comes to CTCSS—subaudible tones sometimes needed for repeater access. It gives you *encode*, but you need to buy an add-on module if you want CTCSS *decode*. Encode is set by the exact tone frequencies, and it's also straight-forward in the FUNCTION TSOL mode.

But do get the tone decode unit (EJ-24U) if you buy the radio. It's a great way to look at repeater input frequencies and see what tone is being used when you need to access an open repeater with CTCSS control. In the decode mode, your set remains silent until you either scan or turn the knob for the right tone. When you hit the right tone, audio opens up, and you can then spot which CTCSS frequency is in use. NOTE: This is for accessing *open* repeaters only. The closed and private repeater boys and girls won't appreciate you coming up on "their" channel with a discovered tone.

Installing the Tone Board

The tone decode board simply plugs in on the inside top-left of the DR-605 (see photo). The directions illustrate pulling out the encode unit, but they must be old directions because the DR-605 I got from Alinco had no board plugged in where the decode board goes. Yet it had CTCSS encode out of the box, so don't get excited if there's nothing there to remove.

As long as you have the top off (four simple screws), look carefully inside the front panel assembly for a little blue wire loop (see photo). This wire controls VHF and UHF band limits: if you hold a Mil-

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

AUTUMN '96 SPECIALS!

For ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:

EBP-22 pack	12.0v	600mAh	\$29.95
EBP-22nh pk.	12.0v	1000mAh	\$36.95
EDH-11 6-cell A	\$14.95		

For ICOM IC-02AT & REALISTIC HTX-202 radios: HTX-202 pack 1400mAh 7.2v BP-8 pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95

For KENWOOD TH-22 / 42 / 79 radios: PB-34 pack 9.6v 600mAh \$34.95

For KENWOOD TH-27, 47, 28, 48, 78 radios: PB-13 pack 7.2V 700mAh

For YAESU FT-23, 33, 73, 411, 470 radios: FNB-10 pack 72V 600mAh \$23.95 \$24.95 FNB-11 pack 12.0v 600mAh

For YAESU FT-530 / 26 / 76 / 416 radios: FNB-26 pack 1200mAh \$32.95 7.2v FNB-27 pack 12.0v 600mAh \$34.95

For YAESU FT-11R / 41R/ 51R radios: FNB-31 pack 700mAh \$34.95 4.8v FNB-38 pack 9.6v 700mAh \$44.95

For MOTOROLA MicroTAC Cellular Phones CPMO-950x 6.0v 1200mAh \$23.95

Mail, phone & fax orders welcome! Pay with MC / VISA / DISCOVER / AMERICAN EXPRESS!

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Mr. NiCd - E.H. Yost & Company

2211-D Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562 Phone(608)831-3443 / Fax(608)831-1082

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE Computer & Radio Equipment

HAMSURE coverage follows your equipment wherever you take it. Theft from vehicles, earthquake, water damage and all other hazards including surges. Insure all your equipment and accessories (except towers and antennas but including rotors), media and purchased software.

Low Deductible Low Premium

HAMSURE

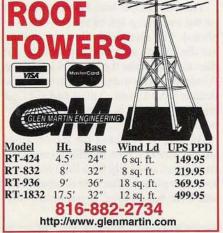
7901 Laguna Lane Orland Park, IL 60462 800-988-7702 Anytime E mail: hamsure @ aol.com



Available only in the 48 continuous states



CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Packet Plugs

How you wire up the DR-605 for packet depends on whether you're operating 1200 baud or 9600 baud, as the wiring for each is completely different.

9600-Baud Hookup

For 9600 baud, you have a choice of using the rear-panel jacks (see photo) or the modular mic plug. Here's how to wire up the mic plug for 9600:

Pin 1 Ground for transmission data

Pin 2 9600-bps data output, 300 mV P-P/47 K (to TNC input)

Transmission data input (from TNC mic output) Pin 3

Pin 4 PTT ground Pin 5 PTT from TNC

Pin 6 No connection

If you're using the rear panel connectors, the wiring is as follows:

To the "Ext. Mic" terminal, use a 2.5-mm (submini) stereo plug, running the TNC audio output (to the transmitter) to the tip; the receive audio line (to the TNC) to the ring behind the tip, and ground to the sleeve behind them both.

Next, wire up a 3.5-mm (mini) stereo plug, which will go into the "Ext. Spkr" terminal, with nothing to the tip, the TNC's push-to-talk (PTT) line to the ring, and PTT ground to the sleeve.

1200-Baud Hookup

For 1200-baud packet operation, you must use the mic connector and the speaker jack. Wire up the mic connector as follows:

No connection Pins 1-3

Pin 4 PTT from TNC

Pin 5 Ground

Pin 6 TNC audio to transmitter

Pin 7 Ground

Wire up the 3.5-mm stereo plug as follows: Receive audio (to the TNC) goes to the tip; nothing is connected to the ring; and audio ground goes to the sleeve.

itary Affiliate Radio System (MARS), Civil Air Patrol (CAP), or U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary credential, and are authorized to transmit just outside of normal ham band limits, you can cut this blue wire to open up these frequencies for transmitting. If you're not a member of one of these organizations, leave the blue wire alone. And remember, you're always responsible for ensuring that you transmit only on authorized frequencies.

Time Out...

For those of us who've endured lengthy repeater tie-ups when someone accidentally sits on the mic, this set has a built-in time-out timer that will automatically stop a continuous transmission after a preset time. You can choose a time between 30 seconds and about five minutes. I suggest you set it at 90 seconds.

If you ever decide to run this dualbander as a crossband "repeater" (another option), that time-out timer will save the day if something should lock up the input. Crossbanding with an unattended mobile unit is legal only if certain conditions are met (see Part 97 of the FCC rules) and is somewhat controversial overall. If you ever decide to operate in this mode, study the rules (especially those for auxiliary stations, which is what your HT-tomobile link becomes) and be sure you observe them. Be careful!

On the Air

Everyone I talked to on the air liked the transmit audio. The microphone looks a bit goofy to me, but it feels comfortable and the unlit keypad worked smoothly to dial in phone numbers. It doesn't have autodial memories, but how many peo-

"Starting off and running some of the basic features of the Alinco DR-605 is relatively easy, even before plowing through the well-written instruction book."

ple really use them, anyway? Subtle little "extras" like this are what Alinco left out in order to keep the suggested retail price nice and low.

But there's plenty that isn't left out. There is a whole section in the back of the manual that takes you into subtle operating modes where you can set many different types of operating parameters and reset some of the keystroke conditions. Too many options to go into, but be assured, this is a full-featured radio.

The audio output is plenty loud. If you need it louder, hook in an external speaker. The LCD display is appropriately sized, and you can read the display very well at big angles to the left and right and from the top looking down. If you mount this unit up on the roof of your cab, however, you'll find that looking almost straight up at the display from the bottom will yield fuzzy numbers until you turn on your dome light. Exterior lighting

Resources

For more information about the DR-605, see your dealer or contact:

Alinco Electronics, Inc., 438 Amapola Ave., Lot #130, Torrance, CA 90501; Phone: (310) 618-8616; Fax: \\www.alinco.com>

Antenna duplexers are available from many dealers or:

Comet/NCG, 1275 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806; Phone: (714) 630-4541; Fax: (714) 630-7024; Tollfree: (800) 962-2611

Diamond Antennas, 435 So. Pacific, San Marcos, CA 92069; Phone: (619) 744-0900.

Notch filters are available from: Par Electronics, 6869 Bayshore Dr., Lantana, FL 33462; Phone: (407) 586-8278; Fax: (407) 582-1234; email: <parf@aol.com>

makes the display easier to read when looking at it from a hard angle from down below to almost straight up. At all other angles, the display works out fine.

And Finally...

I tried the usual blow-it-up tests: I reversed the polarity and only the fuse blew. I then transmitted for five minutes on VHF with no antenna, and I found no problem other than a relatively warm heat sink. I didn't notice the bar graph on transmit reducing with no antenna, so this tells me that there's no automatic powerdown circuit and that the unit just transmits full bore into an open or short circuit. Same thing with UHF-five minutes with nothing on the end of the hose; the radio got warm but still survived. I even did a brief short-out test, and all I could get it to do was to finally blow the 12-volt fuse. (By the way, leave this sort of destructive testing to us "reviewer types." After all, if it does blow up, you could be stuck with a dead radio. And most warranties don't cover intentional abuse.-ed.)

So if you're looking for a good, basic, 50 plus 50 channel, powerful dualband FM mobile transceiver (and that's quite a mouthful), this unit is certainly worth a second look. It works great off of a big home antenna, too. Nice radio, Alinco!

Western States Weak Signal Society weekly net: Sundays at 8:00 p.m. Pacific time. 144.200 MHz



CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMSAT

1296 MHz

ATV

\$359

\$330

\$359

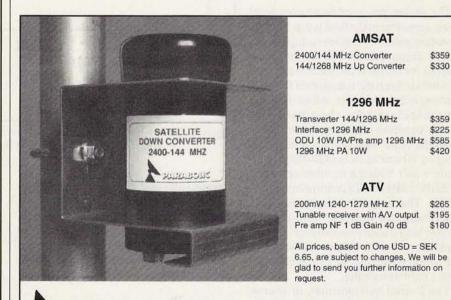
\$225

\$420

\$265

\$195

\$180



PARABOLIC AB

Phone +46 - 300 410 60 • Fax +46 - 300 406 21

P.O. Box 10257 • S-434 23 KUNGSBACKA • SWEDEN

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer inquiries are invited.

e-mail: sm6cku@parabolic.se



The N5JXO Portable ATV Repeater

If you're operating ATV from the scene of an event or disaster, you may want to have an ATV repeater right there with you. Here's how to build and control one at minimal cost.

n our October column, we reported on last summer's HATS (Houston Amateur Television Society) symposium and mentioned a presentation by Fred Juch, N5JXO. Fred had discussed how easy it is to build a portable crossband ATV repeater with just a combination of a transmitter, a receiver, and a circuit built around a P.C. Electronics VOR-2A circuit board. We didn't have space to bring you the details in that issue, so that'll be our focus for this month.

First of all, an apology to Fred. We got his callsign wrong in October. It's N5JXO, not N5JXO. Sorry, Fred. Now let's look at the linking system that Fred has lashed up for an in-the-field crossband ATV repeater.

Gotta Go Crossband

The reason you need to go crossband to run a repeater in the field is that in-band repeating generally requires a duplexer to permit simultaneous use of the same antenna for transmit and receive and cavity filters to keep the transmitted RF from blowing out the receiver. All of these are big and heavy and don't lend themselves to easy transport and setup in the field.

On the other hand, a transmitter operating on 70 centimeters (420 MHz) generally won't bother a receiver operating on 23 (902 MHz) or 13 centimeters (1,240 MHz). The frequency separation provides sufficient isolation. And chances are that both transmitter and receiver will operate on 12 volts DC, so you won't be tied to AC power mains, as you might be with a regular repeater.

You'll need two antennas, of course, but that can be a blessing for a field operation. If, for example, you'll be repeating video from a specific location for a long time, you can use a beam antenna on the

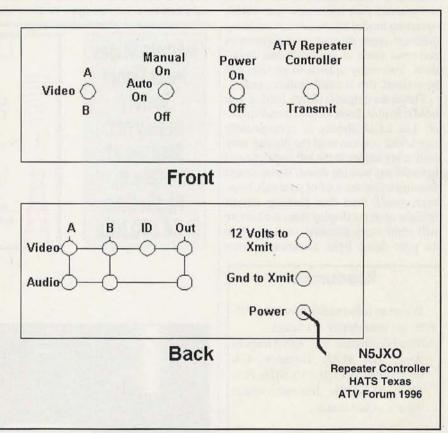


Figure 1. Front and back panel layouts of the N5JXO crossband ATV repeater controller. The front has three switches and a light; the rear has 10 RCA jacks.

receive side, aimed at the remote transmitter, then put the repeater output signal on an omnidirectional antenna for widearea reception. Of course, you'll also have the flexibility to change the antenna system configuration to meet changing needs.

The N5JXO Controller

The heart of this crossband ATV repeater system is a simple control box with three switches, a relay and a ready-to-roll circuit board: the VOR-2A from P.C. Electronics. The rest of the parts are available from your favorite parts supplier.

Take a look at Figure 1, which shows the front and rear panels of the controller; we'll use that to discover just what this box can do and how it does it. The first switch on the left is a video source switch, which allows you to select either of two inputs, perhaps a receiver and a local camera, or two different receivers.

By Henry Ruh, KB9FO

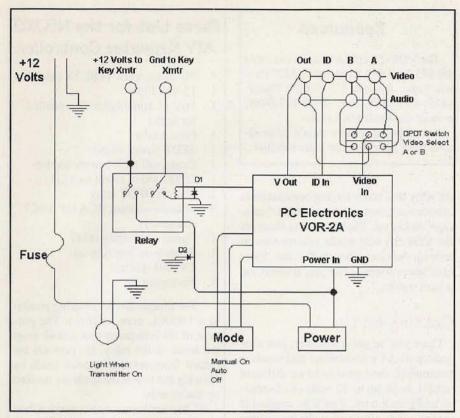


Figure 2. Schematic of the N5JXO controller. The heart of the circuit is the P.C. Electronics VOR-2A circuit board.

The second switch controls the mode in which the VOR-2A board operates (see Figure 2) and can be set in one of three positions. "Off" is off. Even though the controller is active, it won't send power to activate the transmitter. "Manual On," the top position, keys the transmitter continuously. If no video is being received on the input, a station ID will be transmitted. If a video signal comes in, the received video will replace the ID (this is a function of the VOR-2A circuit, as is a 10-minute ID timer that's active whenever the transmitter is keyed on). Finally, the center switch position is "Auto On." In this configuration, the transmitter comes on only when video is received. When the VOR-2A senses incoming video, it keys the transmitter, passes the video, and inserts an ID every 10 minutes. When the incoming video drops, the circuit shuts down the transmitter.

The third switch is a power switch, and at the far right is a bulb that lights when the transmitter is active.

The rear panel has jacks on the left side (your choice, but RCA is most common) for audio and video input from two sources, an ID input, and audio/video outputs to the transmitter. On the right is a

BUILD YOUR OWN VHF GEAR.... AND SAVE UP TO 30% OVER COMPARABLE FACTORY BUILT

2 METER FM TRANSCEIVER

Building a sophisticated microprocessor-controlled rig is easy with our step-by-step assembly manual. You build in sections and then make progress tests along the way. Added benefit is the knowledge to maintain it yourself for years to come. Only test equipment required is a

- . Encoder tunes 143.5-148.5 in 5 KHz steps (or 2.5 KHz)
- 15 memories store repeater offset and subaudible tones
- · Stores non-standard split (CAP, MARS)
- · Built-in subaudible tone encoder
- · Instantaneous pin diode T/R switching
- · Packet-ready with rear panel DIN connector (1200 baud)
- · Large LED readout
- · Build it now 5 or 30 watts, or upgrade to 30 watts later
- · Complete enclosure, mike, and mobile bracket included
- 2.25"H x 6.5"W x 6.75"D or 7.75"D for 30 watts

5 watts out \$195* 1220 .30 watt module \$ 64

6 METER FM TRANSCEIVER

Same features as 2 meter model, Covers 50.095-54.1 MHz.5 watts out....

(sorry, FCC rules forbid sales of add-on power amp)



220 MHz FM TRANSCEIVER

Same features as 2 and 6 meter models. Covers 222-225 MHz in 10 KHz steps. 4 watts out on low power, 20 watts out on high. 1230

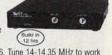


CALL 1-423-453-7172 TODAY

to request a free catalog. Includes these kits and more budget priced projects for hams and SWLs.

EXPLORE 6 METERS FOR ONLY \$95

No need to buy a complete transceiver to discover the fun of 6 meters. T-Kit offers two transverters to choose from. Model 1209 converts your 2 meter handheld or mobile rig to 6. All features and modes on your 2 meter rig immediately available on 6 (FM SSB CW). Tune 144-148 MHz to work 50-54 MHz.



Model 1208 converts any modern HF rig with 20 meters to 6. Tune 14-14.35 MHz to work

- · 5 watts max input delivers 8 watts out · Simple hookup, no mods needed to most rigs
- Only 1.3"H x 7.25"W x 6.125"D
- · Silent RF-sense PIN diode T/R switching

20 to 6 meter, kit. \$ 95* .20 to 6 meter, factory assembled. 1208A. \$159* \$ 95 1209 .2 to 6 meter, kit.. 1209A .2 to 6 meter, factory assembled. \$159*

2 METER AMP

Easy to build amp boosts your 1-5 watt HT to 20-35 watts for mobile or fixed operation. Includes painted case and heatsink. Covers 144-148 MHz plus MARS/CAP. Fast RF-sense T/R

switch, ClassC, BNC input, S0239 output. 1200 kit factory assembled. 1200A

DUAL BAND SWR/RF WATTMETER Connectors for both HF and VHF let you leave meter in line with BOTH rigs. Front panel switch between HF and 2 meters. Measure power or SWR on 20 or 200 watt ranges. 1.8-30 MHz and 144-148 MHz. .kit 1202A ..factory assembled.

Orders only (800) 833-7373 FAX: (423) 428-4483 E-Mail: sales@tentec.com 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST



or write us at: T-Kit a division of TEN-TEC, Inc. 1185 Dolly Parton Pkwy. Sevierville, TN 37862

\$ 74*

\$119

\$49*

\$74*

Monday - Friday

Copyright 1996

hole on the bottom for 12 volts DC in to power the unit, plus two power jacks above it, to send either +12 volts or a ground connection to transmitters that require either of those in order to key up. These jacks are controlled by the relay and are active only when the controller is in the transmit mode.

The fact that everything here operates on 12 volts is another plus for portable operation, allowing your repeater to function even if no AC power is available. (If you're not using the +12-volt line to activate a transmitter, you can hook a buzzer to it as a video detect alarm.) Since the 12 volts can also be used to power the transmitter, the fuse inside should be 1 amp higher than the value needed for the transmitter alone.

The Circuit

As with most solid-state circuits today, it's what you don't see that counts. The VOR-2A circuit does all the "thinking" and "decision-making" for the unit (unless you've put it on manual control), sensing received video, turning the transmitter on and off, deciding whether to send out video or the ID, and controlling

Resources

The VOR-2A circuit board is available for \$45 from P.C. Electronics, 2522 Paxson Lane, Arcadia, CA 91007; Phone: (818) 447-4565; Fax: (818) 447-0489; e-mail: <tomsmb@aol.com>.

All of the other parts should be available from your favorite parts supplier.

the relay that sends keying commands to transmitters that need a voltage "message" to key up. The instruction sheet for the VOR-2A will guide you on how to wire up the circuit board. See the "Parts List" for everything else you'll need (and it isn't much).

Getting on the Air

Once you've got it together, just connect up an ATV transmitter and receiver (remember, they need to be on different bands), hook up to 12 volts of electricity, and give it a try. You'll be amazed at the fun and flexibility that this system can provide. Plus, it'll give a needed boost to activity on our bands above 450 MHz.

Parts List for the N5JXO ATV Repeater Controller

- PC Electronics VOR-2A module
- 12-volt light
- Fuse (1 amp higher than needed for xmtr)
- Fuse holder
- SPDT power switch
- Center-off SPDT mode switch
- DPDT video select switch
- 12-volt DPDT relay
- Chassis-=mount RCA (or BNC) connectors
- Power cord strain relief
- Scratch-on lettering set
- 1N4001 diodes*
- Enclosure *

* The diodes can be anything similar to a 1N4001, even a 1N914. The purpose of D1 is to protect the circuit from the noise of the relay. D2 protects the circuit from reversed power leads by blowing the fuse if the leads are hooked up backwards.

** My enclosure was a surplus box 6" wide, 3" tall, and 4" deep. It is very -N5JXO oversized.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

GET THE ATV BUG VATO



≥10 Watt pep Transceiver Only \$499 Made in USA

> **Full Color** and sound

Snow free line of sight DX is 90 miles - assuming 14 dBd antennas at both ends. 10 Watts in this one box may be all you need for local simplex or repeater ATV. Use any home TV camera or camcorder by plugging the composite video and audio into the front phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc @ 3 Amps, TV set and you're on the air - no computer or other radios necessary, it's that easy!

TC70-10 has adjustable RF out (1 to ≥10w p.e.p.) and sync stretcher to properly match RF Concepts 4-110 or Mirage D1010N-ATV amps for 100 Watts p.e.p. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 427.25 or 426.25 MHz, 2nd xtal add \$20. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. Transmit and camera video monitor output. 7.5x7.5x2.7".

Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license.

Hams, call for our complete 10 pg. ATV catalog Everything you need for 400, 900 or 1200 MHz ATV.

(818) 447-4565 M-Th 8am-5:30pm pst Visa, MC, UPS COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

Email: tomsmb@aol.com 24 Hr. FAX (818) 447-0489

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT-1000 Repeater Controller

Attention Repeater Owners!

The CAT-1000 is packed with features normally reserved for controllers costing a thousand dollars or more.

Features Include:

- TI Voice Synthesizer
- DTMF Regenerator
- Forty Voice Messages
- DTMF Key-Pad Test Digital Voice Clock
- DTMF Audio Muting
- Grandfather Clock
- Full Feature Autopatch
- Forty DTMF Paging Memories
- Two CW Identifiers
- Sixty-Four Control Functions Doug Hall RBI-1 Interface
- Forty Link Preset Frequencies
- DTMF Command Generator
- Link Serial Tuning
- TS440 HF Remote Base
- Ten Emergency Speed Dials Reverse Autopatch
- Link Auto Disconnect
- Eight User Function Switches
- Phone Number Read Back
- Eight Memory Saves
- Autopatch Cover Tone
- Forty Macro Strings
- Caller ID Suppression

- - DTMF Repeater Access
 - Sixty Position Scheduler
 - Ten Programmable Courtesy Tones
 - Three-Hundred User Speed Dials
 - FT767GX HF Remote Base
 - Phone Number Lock-Out
 - RS232 Interface
 - Eight Hardware Inputs
 - DVR Controller Ready
 - Programmable Prefix Codes
 - TIL Computer Interface
 - Ninteen Programmable Timers
 - Two-Tone Paging
 - 300 baud on Board Modem

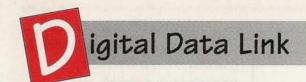
CAT-1000 Controller Board \$679.00. Wired and Tested.

Write or Call for a brochure describing the CAT-1000 Controller including schematic, voice word list, and control functions. Other Controllers with autopatch and TI voice synthesizer are available starting at \$299.00.

Computer Automation Technology Inc.

4631 N.W. 31st Avenue, Suite 142, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 Phone: (954) 978-6171 - Fax: (561) 488-2894

Internet: http://www.catauto.com



A Few Gifts for the Holidays

HO! HO! HO! Santa Don is here to spread digital joy and share some gifts of the season!

Pata Link. This month, in the spirit of the end-of-year holiday season, I'd like to give all of you faithful readers a few gifts. Today, I'll be giving away a few of my better secrets.

2400 Baud for Cheap

One really neat secret, which I learned from a German packeteer, is a simple and inexpensive way to upgrade a 1200-baud link to 2400 baud. This upgrade, which I've never seen documented anywhere else, will work *only* if your TNC is using the Texas Instruments TCM3105 Modem IC. To be certain, look inside your TNC for the chip (it has 16 pins) and, if you find it, take note of the crystal near it. This is the clock crystal for the modem and, if you change it to a higher frequency, you can push the TNC to 2400 baud!

Of course, once you perform this modification, the modem is no longer compatible with other, unmodified modems. That means you have to modify *all* of the modems on a channel so they can *all* understand each other. Naturally, any TNCs on the channel that *don't* use the TCM-3105 can't be modified and, therefore, can't be used on that channel. So, when you go to buy crystals, buy a few extras (they're cheap) for all the other TNCs.

The Details

When doing this, first verify that you really have a TCM3105 modem chip in there and that the clock crystal is the original 4.433-MHz one—it's unlikely that it was changed without your knowledge, but make sure. (Refer to Figure 1 if you have a PacComm Tiny-2). Second, you should locate the clock crystal for the microprocessor in your TNC. It's most

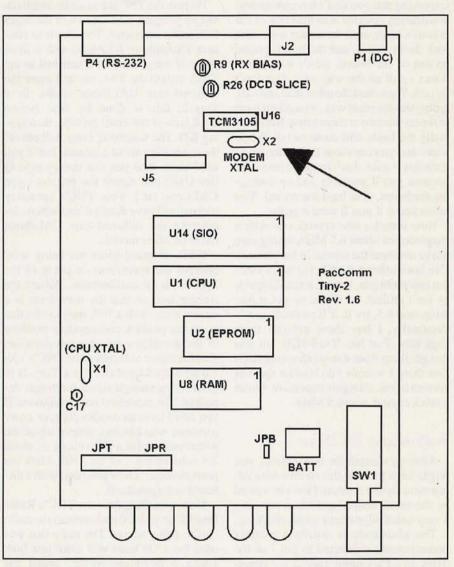


Figure 1. The location of the modem crystal (X2, arrow) in a PacComm Tiny-2. This diagram was drawn from an older board (rev 1.6), but the newer ones are similar.

likely far away from the modem chip and marked with a frequency of 4.9152 or 9.8304 MHz. Take careful note of this crystal: you must NOT make the mistake

of replacing it to upgrade the modem! Just leave it alone.

Next, unsolder the modem crystal. I've found the best way to unsolder a crystal

By Don Rotolo, N2IRZ

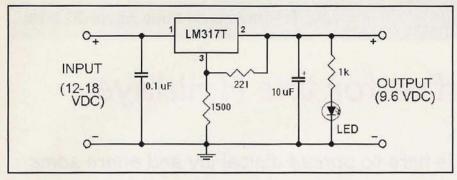


Figure 2. The schematic for the TEKK Radio power supply circuit. Refer to the text for construction details.

(assuming that you don't have an electric desoldering system) is to heat one of the crystal's leads until the solder melts and rock the crystal so that the lead is pulled up out of the board. Don't worry if it doesn't pull all the way out—just don't force it. Then, heat the other lead and rock the crystal the other way. You might have to repeat this two or three times, but eventually the leads will come out of the pc board and you can clean the solder out of the holes. Again, don't force the leads out, because you'll probably end up damaging the board, or at least the crystal. You never know if you'll need it again!

Now install a new crystal, one with a frequency of about 6.5 MHz, taking care not to overheat the crystal in the process. I've been using 6.5 MHz for years without any problems, but the actual frequency isn't critical, so if you've got something near 6.5, try it, it'll probably work. Personally, I buy these crystals from Digi-Key (Part No. X415-ND), but you can get them from many other suppliers. One thing I wouldn't do is order them as custom items...that gets expensive. Order a stock crystal near 6.5 MHz.

Adjusting RX Bias

After you install the new crystal, you might have to reset the *receive bias* adjustment for the modem. Don't be scared by the oscilloscopes and trimmers—it's a very quick adjustment worth checking.

The adjustment is usually a trimmer potentiometer connected to pin 7 of the 3105. In a PacComm Tiny-2, it's designated R9. I don't have any info about other brands or models, but either the technical reference, the manufacturer, or just a close look at the pc board should help. Mark the original position of this potentiometer with a fine-tip permanent marker, so adjustment will be easier if you ever go back to 1200 baud.

Prepare the TNC for an audio loopback test by jumping pins 1 and 4 of the 5-pin DIN radio connector. The idea is to connect TXAudio to RXAudio with a short piece of wire. Connect a terminal to the TNC, switch the TNC on, and enter the dithered-tone CALibrate mode. In a Tiny-2, this is done by first typing CAL<cr>> at the cmd: prompt, then typing KD. The watchdog timer will cut off the tones after about a minute, but if you need more time you can simply type Q (for Quit) and repeat the process (type CAL<cr>, etc.). Your TNC's operating manual will have detailed instructions for entering the dithered-tone CALibrate mode on other models.

While dithered tones are being sent, observe the waveform on pin 8 of the 3105 with an oscilloscope. Adjust the receive bias so that the waveform is a square wave with a 50% duty cycle; that is, so the positive and negative portions of the waveform are of equal duration. You may have to increase the TNC's TX-Audio output level (R12 in a Tiny-2) to get a strong enough signal for proper decoding. The modem is now readjusted. If you don't have an oscilloscope, or know someone who has one, simply adjust the potentiometer for a DC voltage of about 2.9 volts on pin 7 of the 3105. Mark the potentiometer's new position (with a different color marker!).

Now, you should set the TNC's Radio Baud Rate to 2400 and connect the radio you're going to use. The radio that was used for 1200 baud will work just fine. Using a deviation meter, adjust the TNC's TXAudio level to produce a 3.0-kHz deviation maximum. Be sure to check both tones—you'll find that one will be lower than 3 kHz with the other adjusted properly. If you don't have a deviation meter, use the following procedure: While listening on another radio, turn the TXAudio level adjustment high-

"One really neat secret, which I learned from a German packeteer, is a simple and inexpensive way to upgrade a 1200-baud link to 2400 baud."

er until it doesn't get any louder in the receiver, then back it down until the loudness is about one-half of the loudest. This should give you about 3-kHz deviation. It's better to have a slightly low deviation than a slightly high deviation.

Adjusting CD Level

The only other thing that can possibly need readjustment (rarely) is the Carrier Detect Level. This is the trimmer potentiometer connected to pin 10 of the TCM-3105 (R26 in a Tiny-2). If you want to check it, prepare the TNC for an audio loopback test (see above), lower the TX-Audio level to about 20 millivolts, enter the converse mode (type **K** at the cmd: prompt), and send a series of brief packets, such as carriage returns. The DCD lamp should light reliably every time a packet is sent and go out when no packet is being sent. If it does not, slowly turn the trimmer potentiometer until it does.

TANSTAAFL

That's right: "There Ain't No Such Thing As A Free Lunch." Of course, you don't get anything for free these days. After you perform the upgrade, you can expect a very slight decrease in the modem's sensitivity. This is because you're operating the TCM3105 outside of its specified range. On a solid RF link, you won't notice a thing, but if the RF path was weak to begin with, it will get just a little bit weaker. Although I haven't had any problems, I thought it only fair to mention it.

You also can't continue to use the 3105-specific open-squelch DCD adapter. This is the little pc board-type that just plugs into the 3105's socket, and the 3105 plugs into it. If you have a Universal-type DCD adapter, which has a few wires which need to be connected, it should work fine.

Powering a TEKK

I've written before about the TEKK T-Net series of UHF data radios (models KS-900 and KS-960). They provide good plug-n-play performance at 9600 baud, with 2 or 5 watts output (which can always be amplified), and are reasonably priced. The only problem is that they need a 9.6-volt power supply, not the normally available 12 volts.

The circuit in Figure 2 is a simple 9.6-volt power supply, which uses the LM-317T adjustable voltage regulator to provide up to 1.5 amps, assuming a proper heat sink. This circuit has been used hundreds of times to power TEKK Radios. It's available commercially, but it's so simple to build that you can do it yourself in an hour. Most of the parts (see "Parts List") are available at Radio Shack, except for the precision resistors, and it shouldn't cost you more than \$10 to build. A simple, single-sided pc board pattern is also included as Figure 3 to make it even easier.

The precision resistors are available from Digi-Key and most other parts suppliers, but you can also use standard 5% resistors (220 and 1.5 k are standard values, but Radio Shack doesn't carry them). Buy a few and select the ones that are closest to the desired value; a difference of a few ohms won't matter. The rest of the component values are not critical, either, and anything close should do.

A few words of caution are in order. First, the LM317 must be attached to a heat sink and you have to use heat sink grease. When the radio draws full current, the regulator gets quite warm and will fry without a good heat sink. Second, the tab of the LM317 (and, therefore, the heat sink if you don't insulate it) is connected to the output voltage, NOT TO GROUND. If you ground this tab, the smoke will come out of the regulator and it will stop working. (Also note that the 0.1-uF monolithic capacitor across the input is not mounted through the pc board holes, but on the copper side, dead bug style.)

I recommend installing the power supply inside a small box, like the Radio Shack Part No. 270-233, and using the aluminum cover as the heat sink. Just use plastic screws and a mica or plastic insulator to attach the LM317 to the cover, or you'll have a disaster waiting to happen

"This circuit (in Figure 2) has been used hundreds of times to power TEKK Radios. It's available commercially, but it's so simple to build that you can do it yourself in an hour."

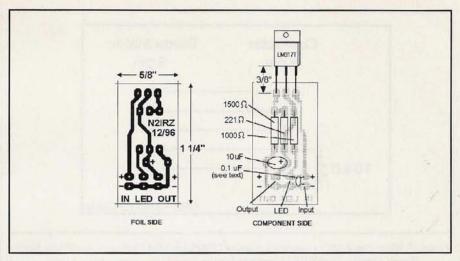


Figure 3. The pc board pattern and component placement for the TEKK Radio power supply. The pc board is small—5/8" by 1-1/4". Note that the 0.1-uF capacitor is mounted "Dead Bug" style on the copper side of the board. The LED and 1 k resistor are optional.

(remember the tab is at output voltage!). You can also mount the radio to the same box, using tape or velcro, for a neat and compact installation. As an option, you can connect a small LED to the circuit as a power indicator.

Network EPROMS

I've had a substantial number of inquiries about obtaining networking EPROMs. Although you should be able to contact your local Sysop to find out who has an EPROM burner (a piece of hardware used to program EPROMs), there are some people around who are either starting a new network, or can't get help for silly political reasons (really!), and don't have any way of getting a networking EPROM programmed.

Well, there is someone out there who will program networking EPROMs for free, if you meet some simple requirements. All you have to provide is the EPROM, a floppy with the binary image to be programmed into it, and the SASE for the return trip. Amateur Networking Supply (ANS), whose products I've mentioned before, has made this kind offer to anyone who needs it, and gifts don't get much better than this (see "Resources"). Of course, if anything is wrong—bad EPROM, wrong or bad binary image, not enough postage, etc.—the request can't be processed.

You can get EPROMs from nearly any electronics supplier. Jameco offers reasonable prices. For both TheNET X1J and ROSE, you want to get a 27C512-15, which is a 512-kilobit (64 k x 8) EPROM

Parts List for Data Radio Power Supply

Quantity is one each; "RS" numbers indicate Radio Shack part numbers.

221-ohm, 1%, ¹/4-w resistor (or selected 220-ohm, see text) 1500-ohm, 1%, ¹/4-w resistor (or selected 1.5-k, see text)

LM317T, variable voltage regulator, TO-220 case (RS 276-1778)

0.1-uF monolithic capacitor (RS 272-109)

10-uF, 16-v, tantalum capacitor (RS 272-1436)

Case (RS 270-233) (use metal cover as heat sink)

Heat sink grease (RS 276-1372)

Heat sink hardware & insulator (RS 276-1373)

Hook up wire pc board

Optional:

Miniature LED (RS 276-026 or similar)

1-k ohm, 5%, ¹/4-w resistor (RS 271-1321)

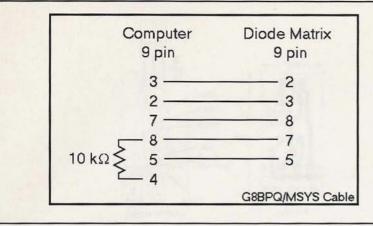


Figure 4. When connecting a computer running G8BPQ or MSYS software to a Diode Matrix Board running TheNET X1J, you need to use a cable like this to make it work.

with a 150-ns speed. Faster is always better, but not required. Of course, you can just pull the one from your TNC, if it's the correct type, but then you'll have to wait a few weeks for it to return. But ANS does appreciate working with new EPROMs, because they don't have to be erased. Also, remember that EPROMs are static sensitive—wrap them in foil for transport and don't touch them!

The binary image for the EPROM is created by the networking software. For TheNET X1J (rev 4), you run the program PATCH.EXE, and the resulting binary image files are THENET1.X1J and THENET2.X1J. Both files, each about 32 k, are required. For ROSE v3.7 or 3.8, you run the program MAKE-PROM.EXE, and the resulting binary image file is whatever you specify as

OUTput. Only this one file, about 64 k, is required. Place the file(s) on an IBM-formatted floppy and send it with your EPROM and SASE. Check with the post office to see how much return postage you should include.

Joy and Peace

Well, that's about it for this month... and for 1996. It's been a good year for me, and I hope that it was also good for you and your loved ones. At this time of year, it's traditional to pause and give thanks for what we have. I think if we all did this, throughout the year, it would be a better world in which to live. Wishing you the joy and peace of the season and a happy, healthy, and prosperous New Year, 73.

Resources

When contacting these sources, be sure to mention CQ VHF!

Digi-Key Corporation, 701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677; Phone: (800) 344-4539

Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation, locations worldwide, or call (800) 843-7422 (in U.S. only)

A reasonable source for TEKK Data Radios is:

George Franklin, WØAV, Metro North Communications, 4417 North Elmwood Ave., Kansas City, MO 64117; Phone: (816) 452-1900

For the free EPROM programming service, contact: Amateur Networking Supply, P.O. Box 219C, Montvale, NJ 07645-0219

For electronic parts and EPROMs:

Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002-4100; Phone: (415) 592-8097

What You've Told Us...

Message to advertisers: Your new customer-service line is on the World Wide Web. But don't cancel your print ads. See details below.

The survey questions in our September issue asked more about your usage of computers and the Internet. Please remember that all numbers are rounded, so the percentages may not always add up to exactly 100%.

It's no surprise that 70% of you have access to the Internet, either at work or at home. What was surprising is that just under half of you (46%) say you don't have an e-mail address. Comparing those to the total, we find that 26% of youwho have Internet access don't use it for e-mail!

Now, back to the expected: Among those readers with e-mail addresses, 78% of you use e-mail for ham radio-related correspondence. The vast majority of you (75%) do your ham e-mailing at home, 13% do it at work or school, and 12% do it somewhere else (Where? In your car? At the public library?).

The greatest number of you (38%) access the Internet through a commercial online service (America Online: 24%; CompuServe: 8%; Delphi: 0%; Genie: 1%; Prodigy: 5%; there may be more, as we forgot to separate out a few of the other online services, such as Microsoft Network). These figures were followed by direct Internet providers, such as Netcom (35%), "other" (15%), work network (10%), school network, and packet gateway (each at 5%).

Our last two questions dealt with the World Wide Web. Just over half of you (53%) say you use the Web regularly. Among that group, 18% have made a purchase directly on the Web, 40% have made a purchase based on Web advertising, and a whopping 77% have used the Web to contact a manufacturer or dealer. Looks like the Web is the place to be for customer service and technical support, but its value for direct sales is still off in the future.

The winner of our free subscription for responding to our August survey is John Kellogg of San Jose, California. Congratulations, John. We'll be back next month with your replies to our October survey, in which we poked into your level of political activity. Thanks again to all of you for your responses.



Reader Survey—December, 1996

We'd like to know more about you...about who you are and where you live, about the kinds(s) of work you do, and about your ham radio interests and activities. Why? To help us serve you better.

Each month, we'll ask a few questions, and ask you to indicate your answers by circling certain numbers on the Reader Service Card and returning it to us (we've

already paid the postage).

1 Singlebond FM bondhold

As an incentive, we'll pick one respondent every month and give that person a complimentary one-year subscription (or subscription extension) to CQ VHF. This month, we'd like to know what you think is a reasonable price for different kinds of VHF/UHF ham gear.

Please indicate the highest price you would be willing to pay for a new radio of each of the following types:

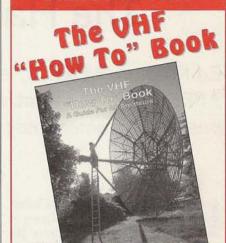
Cinal Danday Coming #

1. Singleband FM handheld	Circle Reader Service #
Under \$200	1
\$200-\$300	2
\$300-\$400	3
Over \$400	4
Don't Know/No Interest	5
2. Dualband FM handheld	
Under \$300	6
\$300-\$400	7
\$400-\$500	8
Over \$500	9
Don't Know/No Interest	10
3. Singleband FM mobile	
Under \$300	11
\$300-\$400	12
\$400-\$500	13
Over \$500	14
Don't Know/No Interest	15
4. Dualband FM mobile	
Under \$400	16
\$400-\$500	17
\$500-\$600	18
Over \$600	19
Don't Know/No Interest	20
5. Singleband multimode (FM/SSB/CW)	
Under \$400	21
\$400-\$500	22
\$500-\$600	23
Over \$600	24
Don't Know/No Interest	25
6. Multiband multimode (FM/SSB/CW)	
Under \$500	26
\$500-\$600	27
\$600-\$700	28
Over \$700	29
Don't Know/No Interest	30

Thank you for your responses. We'll have more questions for you next month.

VHF Book & Video

All You Need To Get Started In VHF!



This book is the perfect operating guide for both the new and experienced VHF enthusiast. Developed by CQ VHF Columnist, Joe Lynch, N6CL, this book is the ideal reference tool for all phases of VHF operating. Learn more about packet, EME, satellite, ATV, and repeater operation. You'll also find a complete tutorial on exotic propagation modes as well as pages of data and sources for additional information.

Order No. BVHF\$15.95

Getting Started in UHF (Video)



Video Available In PAL Format

This is the ideal introduction to the world of VHF. See demonstrations of the latest radios. Also, learn about repeater usage as well as the more exotic VHF operating modes. Whether you are interested in packet radio, satellite operation, or simply using your local repeater, this is your video! Order No. VVHF....\$19.95

CQ Communcations 76 North Broadway Hicksville, NY 11801 Phone: 516-681-2922 FAX 516-681-2926

CQ VHF Profile: WB2COP— The Ham and the Station

Ed Kracum, WB2COP, is involved with ARES, RACES, FM, packet, ATV, APRS, NTS, and weather. The driving force behind all this activity is a passion for emergency preparedness and public service.

By Bob Buus, W20D*

d Kracum lives in a typical suburban home in central New Jersey on an acre lot on a quiet street. His house is at the end of the street, on the top of a hill, with many lovely trees...that conceal the most incredible antenna farm I've ever seen.

Covering about a half-acre, the antennas, mostly AEA Isopoles, sprout like onions on individual masts. So many antennas in such a confined space!—nine 2-meter Isopoles, a 2-meter Ringo Ranger, two 220 Isopoles, a 220 beam, a 440 Isopole, two 16-element beams for 440, a trap vertical for HF, and a couple of weather stations.

Upon answering the door, Ed ushers you into his radio room. What a sight! One wall is completely covered with shelves of equipment which include VHF and UHF transceivers, TNCs, power supplies, switches, computers, and CRTs. It looks like a large radio dealer's display except that everything is on and running, so lights blink, displays light, and transmitters periodically send bursts of packet. The other side of the room is dominated by a large bench containing more computers, keyboards, and printers.

The window of the room has a large aluminum plate covered with coaxial bulkhead connectors which bring coax from the antenna farm to the various rigs in the room. Surprisingly, everything looks quite neat without the usual clutter of cables and wires, which are discretely dressed behind the shelves and equipment.

Ed Kracum, WB2COP, with some of his radios and TNCs. (Photos by Gina Palazzo-Smith, N2FRP, and Bob Smith)

The sight of so much equipment can be overwhelming, and I find it hard to know how to describe it. So let's back up and give a little history of Ed Kracum himself, the creator of this station complex.

A Public Service Ham

The driving force behind this monument to ham radio is Ed's activity in emergency preparedness, with which he's been involved since about 1960. Ed played an active role in the Civil Defense organization of Middletown Township. He was told he could be a lot more effective if he would get his amateur radio license so he could operate the Gonset

Communicators used in those days, and he got his Technician license in 1963.

He saw the Civil Defense organization evolve into RACES and ARES while 2meter AM evolved into FM with the significant improvement in voice quality

* Bob Buus, W2OD, has been licensed since 1953 and has been using WB2COP's BBS for the past five years.

"[Ed's shack] looks like a large radio dealer's display, except that everything is on and running, so lights blink, displays light, and transmitters periodically send bursts of packet."



Antenna Farm at side and back of WB2COP's house.

that came along with the switch. He also saw the size of the radio equipment continuously shrink while its capabilities grew. But the same improvements were also taking place in the radio equipment used by the police, fire, and first aid agencies. Ed feared that amateur radio efforts with voice communications were usually redundant and of little use in an emergency except as a backup to regular radio channels. (Amateurs did save the day

when a lightning strike took out the Middletown Police radio system and local hams provided vital back-up communications for a few days.)

Enter Packet Radio

Ed saw packet radio as a way to pass accurate, written messages without tying up voice channels, a significant advantage in emergency communications.

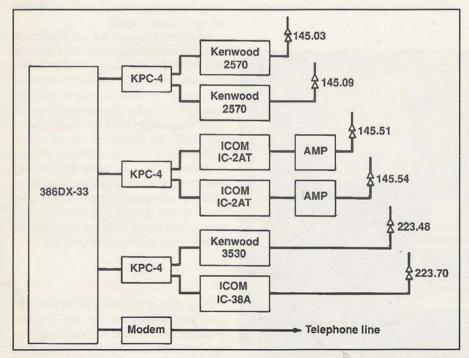


Figure 1. Block diagram of Ed Kracum's WB2COP-4 Packet BBS. The 386DX-33 computer feeds three Kantronics KPC-4 TNCs, plus a telephone modem. Each TNC feeds two radios.

The system operates on 2 meters and 1.35 meters.

"The driving force behind this monument to ham radio is Ed's activity in emergency preparedness, with which he's been involved since about 1960."

Plus, it was something unique that could be provided by the amateur radio community. Ed built up his packet capability with a reliable BBS and a fervor to encourage other amateurs to take up this aspect of the hobby. Encouraged to set up a packet station at the county Office of Emergency Management (OEM), he soon had the county on the air, giving packet training to any local amateurs interested in knowing more about the mode. Once the capabilities of packet were demonstrated to the initially-hesitant local OEM, packet was embraced there as well. Today, Ed is the packet coordinator for Middletown and conducts all packet training.

The Packet BBS run by Ed, WB2COP-4, has continued to evolve and improve. Presently, WB2COP-4 consists of a 386DX-33 computer with six TNC ports as well as a dial-in modem port. Three Kantronics KPC-4 dual port TNCs service the six ports. Stations on 145.03 and 145.09 MHz are each driven by Kenwood 2570 transceivers feeding Isopoles. Additional signals on 145.51 and 145.54 are provided through ICOM IC-2ATs with "brick" amplifiers on the outputs, feeding Isopoles. The ports on the 220 band are used primarily for backbone (BBS-to-BBS) data transfers. The one at 223.48 is driven by a Kenwood 3530 and the one at 223.70 is an ICOM IC-38A. Each 220 port drives an Isopole antenna. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of this setup.

Ed also operates nodes on WB2COP-2 on 145.03, 145.09, 145.51, 145.54, 223.48 and 223.70. Plus, he has a NOS (TCP/IP) node on WB2COP-8 on 145.51 MHz.

Traffic and Triage

For the past 2 years, WB2COP-4 has also served as the official central New Jersey BBS for handling traffic on the National Traffic System (NTS). In the past year, over 500 messages have passed through this system—many of them delivered through local VHF phone nets. Ed has published a manual on proper mes-

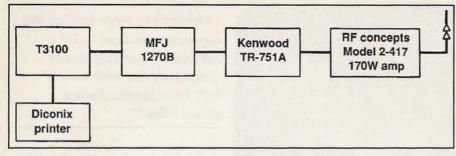


Figure 2. TRIAGE Database Setup at WB2COP-7 (alias TRI). The T3100 laptop computer is the heart of the portable system.

sage handling procedures to be used with packet and has trained local amateurs (many of them newcomers) on proper handling of NTS traffic.

In the December, 1990, issue of *QST*, Ed saw an article about "ARES/Data," a packet database for emergency and public service communications written by W. E. Moerner, WN6I, and David Palmer, N6KL. This database looked promising, so Ed contacted the authors and got a copy of the software, which he installed on one of his systems. Over the years, this has evolved into two databases: one called *SHELTER* for keeping track of evacuees in shelters, and the other called *TRIAGE* for tracking victims of a multiple casualty incident.

The SHELTER database is on WB2COP-10 and carries the alias SHL. It consists of an AT&T 6312 computer, a PK-80 TNC, a Drake UV-3 25-watt

transceiver, a 100-watt brick, and an Isopole antenna. The UV-3 is also capable of operating on 220 or 440 with an appropriate antenna. The TRIAGE database is on WB2COP-7, carries the alias TRI, and consists of a Toshiba T3100 laptop computer, a Diconix printer, an MFJ 1270B TNC, and a Kenwood TR-751A transceiver. This portable system, shown in block form in Figure 2, is capable of being set up anywhere on short notice and operated entirely from battery power.

Many local amateurs have been trained in the use of these databases, which have been used for several drills. Local hospitals have been particularly impressed with the TRIAGE database capabilities and demos have led to installation of antennas and packet stations at some hospitals. The SHELTER database was actually used during a storm a few years ago when many people had to be evacuated



The portable set-up used for the TRIAGE database: Diconix printer on top, 12 volt MFJ power supply sitting on Kenwood TR-751A, on top of MFJ 1270B. Base holding aluminum stand fits over "hump" in vehicle.

from low-lying coastal areas to shelters set up in local schools.

A recent addition to Ed's arsenal of services for emergencies is a *CHAT Node* on WB2COP-6 with an alias of CHAT. This is similar to a Packet Cluster[™] operation and permits keyboard-to-keyboard communication during an emergency on the same frequencies used for the databases. Normally, the databases are on 145.54 and local amateurs are encouraged to play with them to become more familiar with entering and extracting data from them. In a real emergency, however, the databases would probably be moved to predetermined alternate frequencies to avoid interference and unauthorized use.

Look to the Skies

Ed is also active in local SKYWARN activities sponsored by the National Weather Service and its parent agency, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). He operates a weather node on WB2COP-9 which transmits local weather information de-



The AT&T 6312 Computer on the left is used for the SHELTER database and the Toshiba T3100 Laptop on the right is used for the TRIAGE database.

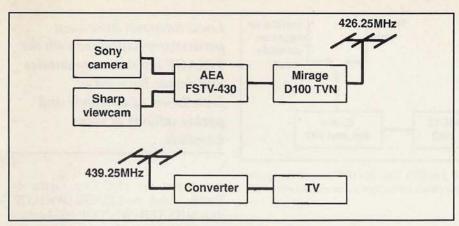


Figure 3. Block diagram of WB2COP's portable ATV setup. Two cameras feed an ATV transmitter and amplifier. On receive, a downconverter lets viewers watch any TV or video monitor.

rived from instrumentation in Ed's antenna farm as well as data received from NOAA through the County Weather Center. The WXN Weather Node consists of a Kantronics KTU driving a PK-80 TNC, followed by a Kenwood 201B transceiver, feeding an Isopole antenna on 145.540. Ed has recently installed an Ultimeter 2000 weather monitoring system which he hopes to use with the APRS system described below.

About five years ago, Ed saw a need for live TV coverage for disaster assessment from a disaster area to the OEM. To that end, he set up a complete portable video system consisting of a Sony camera, an AEA FSTV-430 video transmitter, a Mirage 30-watt brick, and a 16-element Yagi antenna that could be transported to wherever live coverage was needed. For receive, he has another 16element Yagi beam and a downconverter to feed a video monitor or TV set.

Unfortunately, this proved impractical because of the hilly terrain and the relatively large area (41 square miles) of Middletown. Recently, though, nearby Brookdale College has put up an ATV repeater on a 350-foot tower and many of the coverage problems have been eliminated. Ed is back on the air through the repeater and has added a Sharp Viewcam camcorder to his available equipment (see Figure 3).

Time will tell how useful ATV will be, and even if the video link doesn't work out, the camcorder can make a recording in the field to be reviewed at the OEM.

Ed's latest acquisition is a station running Bob Bruninga's (WB4APR) Auto-



ATV Monitors and camera (right) at WB2COP



It's a different kind of ham magazine.

Fun to read, interesting from cover to cover. written so you can understand it. That's CQ. Read and enjoyed by over 90,000 people each month in 116 countries around the world.

It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.

CO also sponsors these thirteen world famous awards programs and contests: The CO World Wide DX Phone and CM Contests, the CO WAZ Award, the CO World Wide WPX Phone and CM Contests, the CO USA-CR Rward, the CO MPX Award, the CO World Wide 160 Meter Phone and CW Contests, the CO Five Band WAZ Award. the CODX Award, and the highly acclaimed CO DX Hall of Fame.

Accept the challenge. Join the fun.

Also available in the Spanish language edition. Write for rates and details.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal 76 North Broadway Hicksville, New York 11801

		subscrip	tion with	
Enclose		10.1	nformation neck one):	3
	USA	VE/XE	Foreign	3
1 Yr	□ 24.95	□ 37.95	□ 39.95	
2 Yrs	□ 44.95	□ 70.95	□ 74.95	
3 Yrs	□ 64.95	□ 103.95	□ 109.95	
Name				b
Address				K
City				K

State Zip () Check () M/C ()VISA () AMEX () Discover

Card No. Expires Signature

(Signature Required on all charge orders) Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue

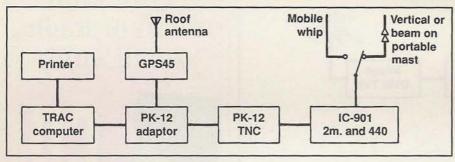


Figure 4. Mobile APRS Packet Station WB2COP-5 in Ed's Van. The GPS receiver constantly updates the position information in the computer that's periodically transmitted via APRS.

matic Position Reporting System (APRSTM). This is a way of using packet to transmit a station's location and other information, such as weather conditions. Ed's APRS station is on WB2COP-15 on 145.790. His equipment consists of a 386DX-33 computer, an HP Laserjet IIP printer, a PK-232 TNC, an FT-726R transceiver, and an Isopole antenna for two meters. The FT-726R can also go on 6 meters or 440 if necessary.

The setup also includes an IC-761 feeding a Telrex HF trap vertical in case he wants to run on the HF bands. Ed also has a portable Garmin 45 GPS receiver, a PK-12 TNC, and a 2-meter HT that can be put in any vehicle and be tracked via APRS. Ed is now encouraging others to build up portable GPS receiver capability and at least two of us in the area are

working toward that goal. By next summer, we should be able to offer APRS at public service events.

We're Not Done Yet!

Out in his driveway, Ed's van is ready for action wherever it's needed. Installed in the van is a mobile packet station, WB2COP-1, consisting of a TRAC laptop computer, a 12-volt printer, and a PK-12 TNC driving an IC-901. The van has two antenna systems: a mobile on the roof and a portable mast that can extend up to 25 feet and hold both a vertical omnidirectional antenna and a four-element 2-meter beam. The van can also operate APRS on WB2COP-5 with a Garmin 45 GPS receiver, a Garmin rooftop antenna, and an AEA APRS adapter between the

Local hospitals have been particularly impressed with the TRIAGE database capabilities and demos have led to installation of antennas and packet stations at some hospitals.

laptop and the TNC (see Figure 4). Finally, either the TRIAGE (WB2COP-7) or SHELTER (WB2COP-10) database systems can be loaded in the laptop and run from the van.

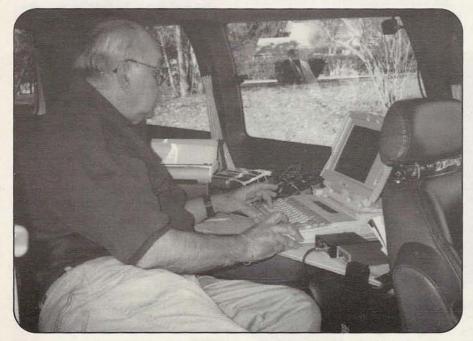
For backup, Ed keeps an extra complete packet system consisting of a AT&T PC6300, a PK-232 TNC, and an ICOM IC-229H transceiver. This is a "floating" system and can replace anything that might go down. Ed also has a spare IC-28H 2-meter rig and an IC-901 all-band, all-mode rig that can be called into service as needed. Finally, in case of power failure, Ed has a gasoline-powered, 5-kW AC generator that can power all of the packet operations. He *really* is well-prepared.

Always Active

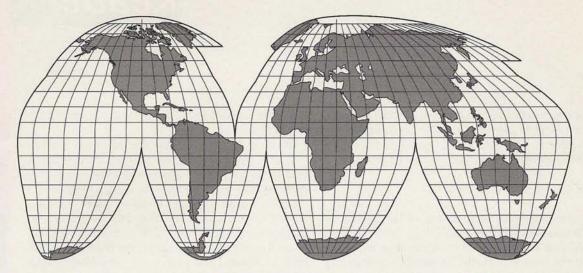
Early in this article, I compared this impressive array of equipment with that of a large radio dealer. The difference here, however, is that this equipment is generally in use. Ed participates in all emergency drills in the area and of course, has participated in the few real emergencies that have arisen over the years. Testimony to Ed's ongoing involvement over the years is an entire wall in his den covered with awards and commendations from Middletown, many surrounding towns, the county, the Red Cross, and the ARRL.

Clearly, Ed is driven by the need to provide the best possible communications in case of an emergency. He also loves teaching and training the rest of us in using our communications capabilities to maximum efficiency and advantage. Ed continues to be active in both Middletown and Monmouth County RACES and ARES. He is an active member of the Garden State Amateur Radio Association as well as Central New Jersey Chapter 138 of the Quarter Century Wireless Association (QCWA).

Truly he is a man for all seasons providing communication capabilities for all occasions—especially emergencies.



Ed operating packet from behind the driver's seat of his van. The Garmin GPS 45 is above his left hand and the 12-volt printer is off his left shoulder.



VHF News from South Africa

Editor's Note: This is the first in an occasional series of reports on VHF news and activities in different parts of the world. Our readership is worldwide and, while the majority of our coverage will always be centered on North America, we want to keep up on what the rest of the world is doing as well. We invite contributions from VHF-active amateurs anywhere in the world.

ohan le Roux, ZR1AEZ, reports from South Africa that the government there is considering proposals for three new amateur bands, dates for the SARL VHF Contest, and progress toward the launch of SUNSAT, South Africa's first amateur satellite.

New Band Proposals

SABRE, a band-planning committee of South Africa's Post and Telecommunications agency, is considering revising its current allocations between 20 MHz and 3 GHz. Proposals being considered by SABRE include one for three new amateur allocations, as follows:

40.675–40.685 MHz: Propagation studies, maximum ERP (effective radiated power) of 10 watts.

70.0–70.3 MHz: Propagation studies, secondary basis. (Hams in Europe have long had access to these frequencies, known as the 4-meter band.—ed.)

430–440 MHz: Regular amateur use, in accordance with ITU Region 1 allocations. (*The International Telecommuni-*

cations Union's Region 1 includes Europe and Africa. Most European countries grant privileges to amateurs in the 430–440 MHz band.—ed.)

SARL VHF Contest

The South African Radio League (SARL) has set the dates for its spring and fall VHF contests. The spring contest, which will be over by the time you read this, was held on September 21 and 22, for 24 hours (1200–1200 SAST; 1000–1000 UTC). The fall contest is scheduled for March 22 and 23, also from 1200–1200 SAST. Johan reports that operation is normally restricted to South African (ZR/ZS) hams, although a V51 (Namibia) station will occasionally participate, and that most participants are from ZS5 (Natal) and ZS6 (Transvaal).

SUNSAT Delay

Latest word from SA-AMSAT is that the launch of South Africa's first ham satellite, known as SUNSAT, has been delayed another five months, until August, 1997. The satellite will offer standard 1,200-baud packet, 9,600-baud PSK packet, and a "parrot repeater," which will digitally store and retransmit FM voice signals.

South African satellite enthusiasts met in Johannesburg on August 31, at SA-AMSAT's annual one-day Amateur Radio Space Communications Conference. Topics included the upcoming demise of OSCAR-13, Phase 3D, SUNSAT, and use of weather satellites in schools. Plus, Hans van de Groenendaal, ZS5AKV, was elected president of SA-AMSAT.

Meteors, too

Finally, Johan reports that he's been able to make several meteor scatter (ms) contacts on 6 meters, using a converted CB rig putting out 10 watts to a homebrew five-element Yagi. His contacts have been both random and scheduled. Johan also reports that ZR1EV made a meteor contact with A22MN in Botswana and that ZS5DJ completed a QSO via ms with a 7Q7 station in Malawi (see map).



Reader

Views on a Review

We received two informative letters about using the Tucker V-100W 2-meter amplifier (reviewed in the September issue of CQ VHF) along with the ICOM IC-706 transceiver, and share them with you here.

From Clair J. Robinson, KØCJ...

In the September issue review of the Tucker V-100W amplifier, Gordon West gives a "mod" to limit the IC-706's 2-meter power output to 5 watts. He states that turning down the 2-meter power output by using the menu item will also turn down the power on the other bands. Wrong! The menu item affects only the band to which the radio is tuned when it is called up. I just went and checked mine. The 2-meter power output in the menu is "5" and "H" in the other bands. I have mine set that way to avoid overdriving a 2-meter amplifier.

I also take issue with the statement that the IC-706 can directly drive the V-100W on SSB without turning down the drive power. If the carrier power is 10 watts output on FM, the peak power output on SSB is likely also 10 watts. Most VHF solid-state so-called "linear" amplifiers are linear only when they're driven quite lightly. I like to call them "sorta linear amplifiers." The voice peaks from the IC-706 are sure to cause flattopping and splatter. Coupling this with the fact that the IC-706 is no cleaner than it needs to be in the first place just means more noise and splatter on the band.

Finally, please *don't* use RF-sensing amplifiers on SSB. Not ever! The splatter caused by the amplifier switching on and off as you talk will drive your neighbors on the band to organize a lynching party. Connect up that T/R switching wire!

Editor's note: The folks at ICOM technical support confirm that 2 meters does indeed have a separate power control from the menu. But they point out that all of the other bands are controlled together. So, if you turn down the power on 6 meters, for example, you also turn it down on 160–10 meters.

From Bob Witmer, W3RW ...

Congratulations on *CQ VHF*! In my opinion it is a great magazine for all active VHF/UHF-oriented amateurs! The purpose of this letter is some thoughts about potential misunderstandings of some of your newer

ham readers based on the recent review of the Tucker V-100W amplifier.

On page 41 of the review the statement is made "...The V-100W is designed for both 2-meter hand-held transceivers and—along with some power precautions we'll explain later—for the IC-706 as well." Actually I'd be surprised if the V-100W wouldn't work with any transceiver that does not exceed its input power requirements. Later, there's the comment, "You'll need an RG-8X coax jumper from your hand-held...." Again, I don't know why any 50-ohm coax cable wouldn't do the job. This can be confusing if you're new to the hobby.

On page 42, the comment is made that the power was purposely hooked up in reverse to the V-100W. I believe it would be in the best interest of your readers to mention that this is something you would not want to try on other pieces of equipment.

In the sidebar under the heading entitled, "The T/R Switch Option," the statement is made that "The amp will sense modulation...." The amp does not sense modulation—it senses the RF associated with the modulation.

(Bob goes on to agree with Clair's concerns about average versus peak power and recommends reducing the output power of the IC-706 to avoid overdriving the amplifier. He then continues with further explanation):

I would guess that the evaluated amplifier may not have sufficient hours on it to determine if SSB peak power overdrive will have an effect on power amplifier transistor life. If the manual does indeed state that power inputs of 6–10 watts are not recommended, and a ham uses the amp with the IC-706 at 10 watts and later has an amplifier failure, it is possible that Tucker, or any other equipment manufacturer in a similar situation, may exclude a warranty repair claim because the equipment was not used within the stated operating conditions.

In summary, you have a great magazine. I believe a little extra review may go a long way to help your newer ham readers avoid problems and misunderstandings.

Editor's sidenote: In talking with ICOM technical support, we have been assured that there have been no factory modifications so far to the IC-706, contrary to rumors on the Internet of "major modifications" after #5,000. "It simply isn't true," says ICOM. "No changes have been made."

Colliday Colift Ideas

Books, Videos, Calendars, Apparel & more!

Over 100 Ham Radio gifts to choose from!

Keep a date with CQ!

Brand New 1997 Calendars

14 1997 Amateur Radio Calendar

Photos by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI

The 1997 CQ Amateur Radio Calendar features 15 great professional photographs by acclaimed CQ Staff photographer Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, of some of the most interesting Ham stations and antenna installations from Nevada to New Hampshire. This 15 month calendar makes a great gift for yourself or the Ham on your Holiday gift list.

Order No. HRCAL\$9.95

1997 Radio Classic Calendar

Photos by Joe Veras, N4QB



21 22 23 24 25

Remember the way Ham gear used to look back in the old days when "real" radios lit up and warmed the shack on a cold Winter's evening? Take a trip down that nostalgic road with the 15 month 1997 CQ Radio Classics Calendar. This fourth edition features 15 of the great and not-so-great pieces of Ham gear from the past. Makes a great gift!

Order No. CCAL\$9.95



CQ's Video Library





Getting Started in Ham Radio

This is a fast-paced video introduction to the fascinating world of ham radio. CQ's experts show how to select equipment and antennas; which bands to use; how to use repeater stations for improved VHF coverage; the importance of grounding and the basics of soldering. Learn how to get the most out of your station, whether it's home-based, mobile or hand-held.

Order No. VHR\$19.95



Getting Started in Packet Radio

This video will help de-mystify the exciting but sometimes confusing world of packet radio. Learn how to get started using your computer on the radio. Included are step-by-step instructions on making packet contacts and using packet bulletin boards, networks and satellites.

Order No. VPAC., \$19.95



Getting Started in Contesting
Whether you're a newcomer to contesting or an experienced veteran, CQ's Getting Started in Contesting is for you!
You'll get advice and operating tips from some of contesting's most successful competitors, including Ken Wolff, K1EA,
Dick Newell, AK1A, and CQ's own contest columnist, John Dorr, K1AR. Order our contest video and watch your scores
begin to climb!

Order No. VCON....\$19.95



Getting Started in Amateur Satellites

Learn with this video how veteran operators set up their satellite stations. Find out how to locate and track ham satellites with ease. Watch operators access current satellites and contact far ranging countries around the world. This video is filled with easy to understand advice and tips that can't be found anywhere else.

Order No. VSAT..... \$19.95



Getting Started in DXing

Top DXers share their experience with equipment, antennas, operating skills, and QSLing. You'll see hams work rare DX around the world. If you're new to DXing, this video is for you! All valuable information may well give you the competitive edge you need to master the exciting world of DXing.

Order No. VDX..... \$19.95



Getting Started in VHF

This is the ideal introduction to the wide world of VHF operating. See and hear demonstrations of how to get the most from the latest VHF radios. Learn about how repeaters work, and how to make them work for you. Get a taste of what it's like to operate Packet or satellites or weak signal VHF DXing. Fun to watch; great to learn from!

Order No. VVHF..... \$19.95



Ham Radio Horizons: The Video

This video is an excellent introduction to Ham Radio. Enjoy seeing all aspects of hamming ranging from what it takes (and costs) to get started to how you can get your ham license. Designed for the general public, HRH is ideal for public events, presentations to community groups and as an opening to your club's licensing courses! There's no better way to introduce someone to ham radio.

Order No. VHOR.....\$19.95

Order toll free
1-800-853-9797
or fax your order to 516-681-2926



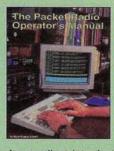




1997 Amateur Radio Almanac, 4th Edition

If you're looking for information about ham radio, it's in the 1997 Amateur Radio Almanac! This Sourcebook is filled with over 600 pages of facts, figures and information. CQ's 1997 Amateur Radio Almanac is a resource you'll refer to over and over again. If it's ham radio, it's in The Source! Don't miss out on this year's edition – it's the best yet!

Order No. BALM\$19.95



The Packet Radio Operator's Manual

This book is written by CQ columnist and Amateur Radio Packet authority Buck Rogers, K4ABT.

An excellent introduction and guide to packet operation, it's the perfect single source, whether you're an advanced user or just starting out. Learn about packet radio without all the technical jargon. Also included are detailed hookups for dozens of radio/packet controller/ computer combinations, making this book the one-step resource for the active packet user.

Order No. PROM \$15.95

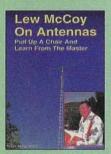


The Quad Antenna 2nd Printing

Hams love antenna books and this book is no exception. Written by world renowned author Bob Haviland, W4MB, The Quad Antenna is

the authoritative technical book on the design, construction, characteristics and applications of quad antennas. Discover how to easily build a quad antenna for your station that will help you fill your logbook with rare DX that you have only dreamed about before.

Order No. QUAD\$15.95

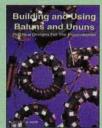


Lew McCoy on Antennas

Learn from CQ Magazine author and authority on antenna theory and design, Lew McCoy, W1ICP, has written a truly

unique antenna book that's a must for every amateur. Unlike many technical publications, Lew presents his invaluable information in a casual, non-intimidating way. Lew McCoy on Antennas is not just an antenna handbook, but a wealth of practical antenna advice for the ham!

Order No. MCCOY\$15.95

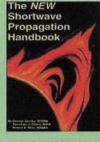


Building and Using Baluns and Ununs

Written by Jerry Sevik, W2FMI, world reknown as the leading authority on the subject, this is the definitive

source of practical information on designing, building and using these versatile impedance matching and balancing devices. Designs range from simple 4:1 baluns to sophisticated 12:1 types with many variations in between. Whether your need is to match an unbalanced load to either a balanced or an unbalanced line, you'll find the answers here.

Order No. BALUNS\$19.95

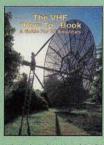


The New Shortwave Propagation Handbook

The most comprehensive source of information on HF propagation is now available from CQ! We've built an

award-winning team, gathering information from individuals and organizations around the world. Collectively, co-authors George Jacobs, W3ASK, Ted Cohen, N4XX, and Robert Rose, K6GKU, have devoted much of their professional and amateur careers to advancing ionospheric science. Find propagation principles, sunspots, ionospheric predictions, photography, charts and tables galore—it's all in this unique reference volume!

Order No. SWP\$19.95



The VHF "How To" Book

This book is the perfect operating guide for both the new and experienced VHF enthusiast. Developed by CQ VHF colum-

nist, Joe Lynch, N6CL, it's the ideal reference tool for all phases of VHF operating. Learn more about packet, EME, satellite, ATV, and repeater operation. You'll also find a complete tutorial on exotic propagation modes as well as pages of data and sources for additional information.

Order No. BVHF\$15.95



The Vertical Antenna Handbook

Why not take advantage of over twenty years of research and practical experience of naval communications engineer Capt.

Paul H. Lee, USN(ret), N6PL. Learn basic theory, design, and practice of the vertical antenna. Discover easy construction projects such as a four-band DX vertical or a broadband array for 80 meters. Ever wonder how to build a functional directive vertical system? Paul Lee can get you started today!

Order No. VAH\$9.95



Keys, Keys, Keys

You'll enjoy nostalgia with this visual celebration of amateur radio's favorite accessory. Written by the well-known author and CQ

columnist Dave Ingram, this book is full of pictures and historical insight that only K4TWJ can provide. If you've ever wondered about the old days of Morse, this book's for you.

Order No. KEYS.....\$9.95

Order toll free 1-800-853-9797

or fax your order to 516-681-2926



Now You're Talking has all you need to get your first ham radio license. This complete study guide for the Technician and Novice written exam. But it's far more! It will help you select and set up radios, accessories and antennas for your ham radio station. It will also guide you through your first contacts on all the popular operating modes, including FM repeaters and packet radio. Practical information every

beginning ham needs is presented clearly and simply, in small doses.

Order No. ARNYT\$19.00



The FCC Rule Book is more than an up-todate set of the rules. It will help you learn how FCC rules are made, and show you how you can be a part of the rulemaking process. You'll find reference information on international regulations, a listing of countries permitting third-party traffic handling with US amateurs, operating abroad, band plans, callsign assignment and much more.

Order No. ARFCC\$12.00

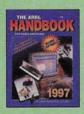


The 1996-1997 ARRL Repeater Directory includes more than 20,000 listings for voice and digital repeaters and propagation beacons located in North, Central and South America. This edition also lists more than 600 beacons from 7 MHz to 10 GHz. You'll also find band plans, a CTCSS tone chart, a list of frequency coordinators, ARRL Spectrum Committee, Digital Committee and

Future Systems Committee, and a user-friendly list of ARRL Special Service Clubs.

Order No. ARRLRD\$8.00

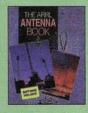




The 1997 ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs will place you on the cutting edge of amateur radio technology. The 74rd edition is completely revised. This edition presents a wealth of subjects ranging from analog electronic theory to transceivers, repeaters to DSP, circuit construction to interference, transmission lines to antennas and propagation. For the first time, software

is included for: designing active audio filters, designing matching networks, programs used in the book, and more!

Order No. ARRLHB\$38.00



The ARRL Antenna Book is the definitive source for information on state-of-the-art antenna and transmission line theory and construction. The 17th edition presents coverage of antenna fundamentals, propagation, transmission lines, Yagis and quads, as well as all popular wire antenna designs. Included with this edition is a 1.44 MB 3.5-inch diskette for the IBM PC/XT/AT

and compatible computers with software by K6STI, W1FM and N6BV for yagi analysis, propagation prediction, transmission-line evaluation, and more.

Order No. ARRLAB\$30.00

1-800-853-9797

or fax your order to 516-681-2926



ARRL Antenna Compendium, Volume 4 includes articles on 80 and 160 meters, mobile work, portable or temporary antennas, and modeling. Bundled in Volume 4 is an IBM-format, 3.5-inch, 720k disk with source data used in modeling and executable programs relating to some of the antennas described in the book (modeling software not included).

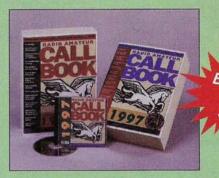
Order No. ARRANT#4	\$20.00
Vol. 1 Order No. ARRANT#1	\$10.00
Vol. 2 Order No. ARRANT#2	\$12.00
Vol. 3 Order No. ARRANT#3	\$14.00



The 5th edition of the ARRL Operating Manual reflects the many changes that have taken place in Amateur Radio during the last five years. The Operating Manual is your most valuable resource for whatever operating-oriented questions you may have. You'll also find an impressive and colorful section that features dozens of US and overseas operating awards, and a handy

reference section includes an ARRL DXCC Countries List, beam-heading information, a series of maps, US counties, sunrise/sunset tables, and much, much more.

Order No. ARRLOM\$22.00



The 1997 International Callbook lists callsigns, names and address information for more than 600,000 licensed Radio Amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia and the Pacific (excluding Hawaii and US possessions).

Order No. INTCB\$39.95

The 1997 North American Callbook lists callsigns, names and address information for more than 700,000 licensed Radio Amateurs in North America, including Greenland, Bermuda and the Caribbean Island, Hawaii and US possessions.

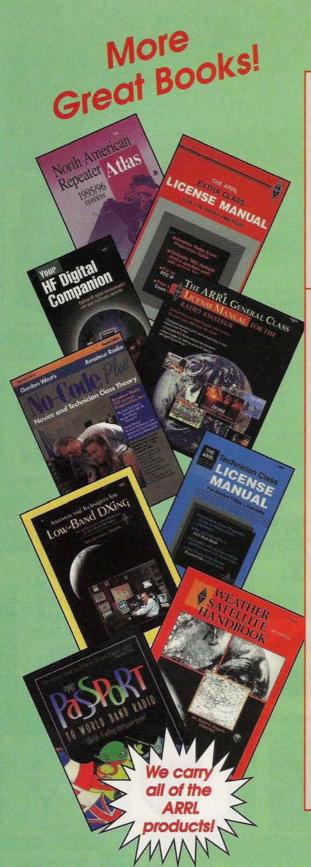
Order No. NACB\$39.95

Order both the International and North American Callbooks and SAVE!

Order No. NAICB\$74.95

The 1997 Radio Amateur Callbook on CD-ROM enables you to access the calls, names and addresses of more than 1.3 million of your fellow amateurs as never before. Browse through the listings quickly and easily - by name, locations, and call letters even when your information is incomplete! What might have taken hours to find by thumbing though the printed directories can now be done in seconds on the computer.

Order No. CBCB.....\$49.95



Available through CQ

ARRL License Manual Series
Technician Class for Novice Class Licensees, 2nd ed
Order No. ARRLTECH\$8.00
General Class, 2nd ed
Order No. ARRLGM\$12.00
Advanced Class, 4th ed
Order No. ARRLAD\$12.00
Futus Olean Filt ad
Extra Class, 5th ed Order No. ARRLEM\$12.00
Order No. ARRLEW512.00
Weather Satellite Handbook
Order No. ARSAT\$20.00
Order No. Allow I
Your HF Digital Companion
Order No. ARRLHFD\$10.00
Would Man
World Map Order No. ARRLMP\$12.00
Order No. ARRENIP
Passport to World Band Radio
Order No. PWBD\$20.00
Order No. P WDD
World Radio TV Handbook
Order No. WRTVHB\$25.00
Gordon West No Code Technician+ License Manual
Order No. GWTM\$9.95
Gordon West General License Manual
Order No. GWGM\$9.95
Gordon West Advanced License Manual
Order No. GWAM\$11.95
0 - I - W - E - 11 - W - 1
Gordon West Extra License Manual Order No. GWFM \$11.95
Order No. GWEM\$11.95
Antennas and Techniques for Low Band DXing
Order No. LowDX\$20.00
Order No. LowDA
The North American Repeater Atlas
Order No. ARRLRA\$10.00
Oldo No. Allieta

Order toll free 1-800-853-9797 or fax your order to 516-681-2926

CQ knows that some things... a ham's just got to have!

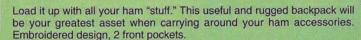


A MUST FOR EVERY HAM

This hat says that you're a part of the world's greatest hobby! Poplin cap with adjustable strap has 5 panels with fused buckram backing, 1/4" thick braid and a visor with eight solid rows of stitching.

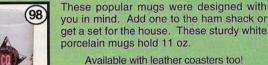
Order No.: 97N (Navy), 97G (Green), 97B (Black)

GO AHEAD! LOAD IT UP!



Order No.: 96N (Navy), 96G (Green), 96B (Black)\$25.00





Get one or a set of 4!



CQ Mug Order No. 98	\$7.00
Pop Comm Mug Order No. 99	
Single Coaster Order No. 93	\$2.00
Set of 4 Coasters Order No. 93S	\$7.00

HEAVYWEIGHT!

This oversized glass stein holds a whopping 19 oz. With CQ's logo etched into the heavyweight glass, this collectable will look great forever!

Order No. 91\$13.00



(91)

\$12.00







T-Shirts, T-Shirts, T-Shirts...

T Shirt sizes come in L, XL and XXL (add \$2.00 for XXL)

Sweatshirts-\$27.95 Children's T's-\$14.95

























Order toll free -800-853-9797 or fax your order to 516-681-2926



You Can Order Toll Free 800-853-9797 are guaranteed for Christmas Delivery!

Item Code	Title/Description	Price	Item C	ode 1	litle/Des
CQ PROD	UCTS		T4	S4	C4
Books			T5	n/a	n/a
MCCOY	Lew McCoy on Antennas	\$15.95	T6	S6	C6
BALM	1997 Amateur Radio Almanac, 4rd Edition	\$19.95	17	n/a	n/a
SWP	Shortwave Propagation Handbook	\$19.95	T8	S8	C8
BALUNS	Building and Using Baluns and Ununs	\$19.95	T9	n/a	n/a
PROM	Packet Radio Operator's Manual	\$15.95	T10	S10	C10
QUAD	The Quad Antenna		T11	n/a	n/a
BVHF	The VHF "How to" Book	\$15.95	T12	S12	C12
KEYS	Keys, Keys, Keys,	\$9.95	T13	S13	C13
VAH	The Vertical Antenna Handbook	\$9.95	T14	S14	C14
			T15	S15	C15
Calendars		00.05	T16	S16	C16
HRCAL	1997/98 Amateur Radio Calendar		T17	S17	C17
CCAL	1997/98 Radio Classic Calendar	59.95	T18	S18	C18
	o available in PAL format)		OTHE	R BOO	KS =
VHR	Getting Started in Ham Radio		ARRL	AR .	Antenna
VPAC	Getting Started in Packet Radio		ABBLI		ARRL 19
VCON	Getting Started in Contesting		Anna		New Ed
VSAT	Getting Started in Amateur Satellites		ARRLO		ARRLO
VDX	Getting Started in DXing		ARRLI		ARRL R
VVHF	Getting Started in VHF		ARRA		ARRL A
VHOR	Ham Radio Horizons: The Video		ARRA		ARRL A
VALL	Entire Video Set (Special Pricel)	\$119.00	ARRA		ARRL A
CQ MERC	HANDISE		ARRA		ARRL A
98	CQ Mug	\$7.00	ARSA		ARRL W
99	Popular Communications Mug		ARFO		ARRL FO
96N	Backpack Navy	\$25.00	ARNY		Now You
96G	Backpack Green		ARRLI		ARRL M
96B	Backpack Black	\$25.00	ARRL		ARRL A
93	Coaster		ARRLI		HF Digita
938	Set of 4 CoastersS	SET \$7.00	ARRL		ARRL TO
91	Glass Stein	\$13.00	ARRL		ARRL G
Apparel			ARRL		ARRL A
97N	Hat Navy	\$10.00	ARRLI		ARRL E
97N 97G	Hat Green		LOWD		Antenna
97B	Hat Black				Low Ban
976	Hat Diack	512.00	NACB		1996 NA
T's & Swe	ats-		INTCE		1996 Inte
	\$17.95, Sweats \$27.95,		NAICE		1996 Ca
Children's T			CDCB		1996 NA
	illable unless indicated (n/a = not available).		GWG		Gordon V
	d sweats come in L, XL and XXL (add \$2.00 for XXL).		\$2500000		License I
All child's T's	are child's large.		GWG		Gordon I
100			GWAN		Gordon 1
Tie Qui	nate Child's		CVATEA		Cardon

....Life's Too Short for QRPAmateur Radio Spans the GlobeCQWW the Contest

Item C	ode	Title/Description	Price
T4	S4	C4	I Transmit Therefore I Am
T5	n/a	n/a	QRP is Not for Sissies
T6	S6	C6	CQ Logo
T7	n/a	n/a	TVI What TVI
T8	S8	C8	QCAO
T9	n/a		DX IS
T10	S10	C10	My Wife Said
T11	n/a	n/a	Just Work It
T12	S12	C12	There's No Waves Like
T13	S13	C13	Radioman
T14	S14	C14	How's DX
T15	S15	C15	Vibroplex
T16	S16	C16	Viking
T17	S17	C17	Hammus Sapien
T18	S18	C18	Real Radios Glow
OTHE	R BOO	OKS -	

OTHER BO	OKS	
ARRLAB	Antenna Book (17th Edition)	\$30.00
ARRLHB	ARRL 1997 Handbook	
	(New Edition w/ software)	\$38.00
ARRLOM	ARRL Operating Manual	\$22.00
ARRLED	ARRL Repeater Directory '96-'97	\$8.00
ARRANT#1	ARRL Antenna Compendium Vol.1	
ARRANT#2	ARRL Antenna Compendium Vol.2	\$12.00
ARRANT#3	ARRL Antenna Compendium Vol.3	\$14.00
ARRANT#4	ARRL Antenna Compendium Vol.4	
ARSAT	ARRL Weather Satellite Handbook	\$20.00
ARFCC	ARRL FCC Rule Book	
ARNYT	Now You're Talking	\$19.00
ARRLMP	ARRL Map	
ARRLRA	ARRL American Repeater Atlas	\$10.00
ARRLHED	HF Digital Companion	\$10.00
ARRLTECH	ARRL Technician's License Manual	\$6.00
ARRLGM	ARRL General License Manual	\$12.00
ARRLAD	ARRL Advanced License Manual	\$12.00
ARRLEM	ARRL Extra License Manual	\$12.00
LOWDX	Antennas and Techniques for	
	Low Band DXing	\$20.00
NACB	1996 NA Callbook	
INTCB	1996 International Calibook	\$39.95
NAICB	1996 Callbook Pair	\$74.95
CDCB	1996 NA/Int'l Callbook on CD ROM (NEW!	\$49.00
GWGM	Gordon West No-Code Technician+	
	License Manual	\$9.95
GWGM	Gordon West General License Manual	
GWAM	Gordon West Advanced License Manual	
GWEM	Gordon West Extra License Manual	
PWBD	Passport To World Band Radio	\$19.00
WRTVHB	World Radio TV Handbook	

Order by Phone



800-853-9797 516-681-2922 Order Form

Order by FAX



Fax this order form to 516-681-2926

Order by Mail



order form, it's postage-paid

ORDER FORM

☐ CQ Communications Inc.

1. Ordered By (affix address label here)

____Callsign ____ Name ___ Name ___ Address

☐ Gift order include a gift card	

2. Shipping Address (if different)

Callsign ___ Address ____ State Zip City State Zip

3. Metho	d of Payment
☐ Check	☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa	☐ Discover ☐ American Express
Credit Car	d#
Expiration	date

4. Items Ordered

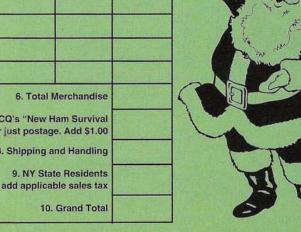


Item Code	Description	Color/Size	Quantity	Cost Ea.	Total
				(Section)	

Check here to receive CQ's "New Ham Survival Guide" FREE! You pay just \$1.00 for postage and handling!

7. Yes! Send me CQ's "New Ham Survival Guide" for just postage. Add \$1.00

8. Shipping and Handling



Shipping and handling for domestic/foreign orders \$2.00 for orders under \$20/foreign \$3.00 \$4.00 for orders \$20 to \$50/foreign \$5.00

FREE delivery on orders over \$50 Air freight service available but varies according to weight of your order. 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801-9962

J (C COMMUNICATIONS INC.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2055, HICKSVILLE, NY 11801

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

iiHSNE dIZ **STATE** CITY ADDRESS

UNITED STATES **IN THE** IF MAILED NECESSARY NO POSTAGE

Fold to form mailing envelope



Great Holiday Cl Gift Ideas from



AMAN



THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL

If you enjoy Amateur Radio you'll love CQ! Fun to read, CQ is written for the active Ham.

1 year (12 issues) \$24.95



In-depth coverage of contesting worldwide. Required reading if you're interested or involved in contesting

1 year (10 issues) \$30.00

Fold in and tape here to form envelope for your order form





It's the only publication covering the full spectrum of VHF/UHF Activities. The perfect gift for new hams and old hams alike:

1 year (12 issues) \$21.95

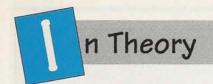


MUNICATIONS

The leading journal of communication technology in Amateur Radio. A must for the person who takes pride in being on the leading edge of technology

1 year (4 issues) \$29.95

Say Happy Holidays to Family & Friends with a gift subscription ... give a gift that lasts all year through!



Solving the Decibel Dilemma

DB or not dB, that is the question. Did you ever wonder what that mysterious "dB," mentioned in so many places, really means? In this issue, W6TNS explains the mysteries of the decibel, particularly as they relate to ham radio.

t ain't easy being a decibel...they're so misunderstood by so many people. Even the newest ham has heard the term dB mentioned when discussing handheld radios or when reviewing specification sheets for amateur products. But few newcomers (not to mention a lot of old timers) really understand the ins and outs (or rather, the ups and downs) of dBs.

The term decibel always represents the same thing, but it does not refer to a specific unit, like feet or pounds. In other words, a dB isn't a specific item; rather, it's a ratio between two values. It can refer to sound energy, power, or voltage, but it always expresses a ratio or change between the two values.

Think Earthquakes

It might be easier to digest the dB by relating it to something a bit more familiar—such as earthquakes. I'm sure you've heard of the Richter scale, particularly if you live in California. It was devised in 1935 by Dr. Charles Richter of CalTech, to measure the force of quakes. The earth movement S-waves were measured by a Wood-Anderson seismograph. The device was so sensitive it could detect a tremor halfway around the world, but it could also measure movement of the Southern California faults tens of thousands of times stronger.

So how could one resolve the tiny jiggles on the chart recorder of an earthquake in Siberia and still accommodate the violent movement of the pen caused by local earthquakes? Richter's scale assumed that the machine was 100 km from the epicenter as a starting point. Each increment of one, on the paper chart, represents a tenfold increase in S-wave magnitude. Thus a movement of one ½1000th

"A dB isn't a specific item. Rather, it's a ratio between two values. It can refer to sound energy, power, or voltage, but it always expresses a ratio or change between the two values."

of a millimeter represented a magnitude of 1; one \(^{1}/100\)th of a millimeter was 2, and so on. If you extend this, you'll see that a magnitude-7 earthquake would move the recording arm one meter. Thus, on a strip of recording paper less than 40 inches wide, it was possible to trap and measure the S-wave from every Earth movement reaching the seismograph.

You can also see that a magnitude 7 earthquake is 10 times stronger than one which measures a magnitude of 6. This tenfold increase (or decrease) for a 1-unit increase (or decrease) is referred to as a logarithmic scale. This varies from a linear scale such as 1, 2, 3, 4, and so on. The logarithmic scale makes both the Richter scale and the decibel very useful for describing the difference in numbers of greatly varying magnitudes.

So What's a Decibel?

The decibel is ¹/10th of a Bel and is named after Alexander Graham Bell, the inventor of the telephone. (The decibel is properly abbreviated as dB, with a capital B, because the root word, Bel, is capitalized. The same applies to the Volts and Hertz—also named for people—and is why microvolts are abbreviated µV, with a capital V, and the abbreviation for kilohertz is kHz.—ed.) The decibel is defined as the smallest change in sound intensity that the human ear can detect. Keep in mind that the decibel means little more than this simple definition unless we know what levels are being compared.

A measurement in decibels must always be so many decibels above or below a given reference point. If a sound has 10 times the power of a reference (10 dB), we perceive it to be twice as loud. For example, if we increased the power output of a stereo amplifier from 10 watts (the reference level) to 100 watts, (a 10-dB increase) we would say that it was now twice as loud as before.

The accompanying table shows the extremes in sounds that we hear everyday and the relationship in decibels. The need for a logarithmic decibel scale becomes obvious when you consider that the softest audible sound has a power of about 0.0000000000001 watt/square-meter and the threshold of pain is 1 watt/square-meter, or a total range of 120 dB.

Beyond Sound Measurements

Why do we need the decibel in electronics? Let's talk about radio frequency equipment rather than the sound output of your stereo. If you look in the instruction manual for your handheld radio, you'll see a specification for "spurious emission." The process of generating the signal your radio sends through the air creates many signals other than the one you want. If these spurious signals are not sufficiently suppressed, they can interfere with other radio services.

Ideally, the radio circuitry would eliminate these spurious signals. But this isn't

By Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS

Noise Levels in Decibels

Noise Source	Decibel Level	Noise Effect
Jet takeoff (25 meters)	150	Eardrum rupture
Aircraft carrier deck	140	Earphones at high level
Jet takeoff (100 m)	130	
Thunderclap, live rock music, chain saw	120	Human pain threshold
Steel mill, riveting, auto horn at 1 m	110	
Jet takeoff (305 m), outboard motor, power lawn mower, motorcyc	ele,	
farm tractor, jackhammer, garbage truck	100	Serious hearing damage (8 hrs)
Busy urban street, diesel truck, food blender	90	Hearing damage (8 hrs)
Garbage disposal, dishwasher, average factory, freight train (15 m)	80	Possible hearing damage
Freeway traffic at 15 m, vacuum cleaner	70	Annoying
Conversation in restaurant, office, background music	60	
Quiet suburb, conversation at home	50	Quiet
Library	40	
Quiet rural area	30	
Whisper, rustling leaves	20	Very quiet
Breathing	10	Part of the Part o
	0	Threshold of hearing

Table. Noise levels of common objects and activities, expressed in decibels (dB). Every increase of 10 dB represents a doubling of loudness.

(Data courtesy Temple University)

possible in the real world. The best that can be accomplished is to suppress these unwanted emissions to a level that is significantly below the level on the desired transmit frequency.

How much is "significantly" less?" The FCC rules and regulations specify how much suppression is required for an amateur radio transmitter, and your manual tells you the specification for your unit. Usually, it's 60 dB.

More Is Less

But not all manufacturers give the specification the same way. Your manual may say "not less than 60 dB," "-60 dB or better," or "-60 dB or more." What does this mean? Let's say you're operating on the 1-watt position. The spurious signals are going to be less than the main signal, but by how much? If the spurious levels were suppressed by 10 dB, they would be \frac{1}{10}th of the main power or 0.1 watts. If the manual said "more than 10

dB," it would actually mean less power than 0.1 watts.

Confusing? Not really. Read the last paragraph once again and the light will go on. If the specification stated "-10 dB or more," it would mean the same thing. More than 10 dB below 1 watt is some power level of less than 0.1 watts. Even if a lazy copy writer wrote that the spurious signal suppression was "more than 10 dB" (rather than -10 dB), you'd know that "minus dBs" were referred to, since the spurious output is obviously going to be less than the main power output signal.

Actually if the spurious suppression were only –10 dB, you would receive post cards from ARRL "Official Observers," or even a "pink slip" from the FCC, about the interference.

At -20 dB, the "spurs" would be less than 0.01 watts, -30 dB would be 0.001, -40 dB equals 0.0001 watts, -50 dB is 0.00001 watts and the goal, -60 dB represents 0.000001 watts of radiated power on frequencies where you don't want

to transmit. This is virtually zilch (a highly technical term which is beyond the scope of this article).

Sometimes it's tough to get through to the other station with 1 watt of power. You can see that a 0.000001 watt signal is essentially non-existent. Hopefully, after reading this far, you can see that all three versions of 60 dB, given above, mean the same thing.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio

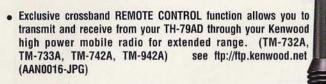
Most of the time, the stations you hear on your handheld radio are strong and noise free. But what happens when the other station moves farther and farther away? The signal gets weaker and the background noise (both internal and external to the radio) starts to become apparent. If the station keeps moving away, the signal gets weaker and the noise gets louder. The difference between the signal level and the noise level is called the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR or S/N) and is expressed in decibels.

All radios create noise in their highly sensitive radio frequency amplifying stages. The hiss you hear with no signal input, or with the antenna removed, is actually the sound of electrons cruising through the radio circuitry. Some radios use very low noise transistors and sophis-

"The decibel is defined as the smallest change in sound intensity that the human ear can detect. Keep in mind that the decibel means little more than this simple definition unless we know what levels are being compared."

A True FM Dual Bander

Kenwood is known worldwide for outstanding products. With over 50 years of design, engineering and manufacturing experience, it is easy to see how Kenwood sets itself apart from the competition. In the world of Amateur Radio, Kenwood has a strong and rich heritage based on one simple truth. We do our very best to build the best. Kenwood Amateur Radios not only have the look of a well designed and manufactured product with a superior "guality feel", but also have the same world famous Kenwood reputation on the inside. Now surprisingly affordable!



TRUE DUAL-BAND OPERATION to listen to VHF and UHF bands simultaneously

- Combine the power of PC programming and wireless cloning functions and you have unlimited frequency set-up versatility. Kenwood's wireless cloning is built-in. Easy to use 32 bit programming software is also available at http://www.acsys.com
- Store 10 telephone numbers in the TH-79AD's 15 digit auto-patch feature for unlimited access to your local or long distance telephone system through repeaters



Speaker Audio Famous Kenwood quality

DOT-MATRIX display Easy to Read, a Kenwood exclusive

5 Watts Radio output with 12 Volt DC input

82 (7 character) ALPHA-NUMERIC MEMORIES with easy ID input and memory scan functions

Scrolling Menu of Operating Settings

Built-In Scrolling Instruction Manual "How To" functions

TH-79AD 2.7 watt version TH-79AD(H) 5 watt version

TH-79AD FM Dual Bander

The TH-79AD and TH-79AD(H) provide an outstanding value in the dual-band HT class. Kenwood has achieved more firsts in Amateur Radio design with the customer's needs in mind. This is easy to see as soon as you turn on the TH-79AD. Unique features such as the only 7 character DOT-MATRIX LCD backlit display, a built-in scrolling operating menu and operation guide system allow easy access to "how to" instructions. MOS-FET power module reduces power consumption for longer battery life plus an E² prom that eliminates the

need for a lithium battery back-up system. Its easy wireless cloning system allows you to copy program information from one radio to another

Kenwood.

INTERNET

Kenwood News & Products http://www.kenwood.net **Kenwood Bulletins** ftp://ftp.kenwood.net



Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode

(for easy repeater access)

olidays

Meets ISO Manufacturing

Amateur Radio Products Group

A full line of Kenwood accessories including batteries, chargers, cases are available 96ARD-1546 KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A Customer Support / Brochures (310) 639-5300

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC. 6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8



CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.

40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$275.95
PRE-TUNED H. F. QUADS FROM \$379.95
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters
2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED \$44.95 + \$7.00 S&H
6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED \$69.95 + \$15.00 S&H
BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE BRAIDED "DACROM" ANTENNA ROPE
visit our new web site http://www.cubex.com
Write Or Call For Free Catalog
2761 SATURN ST. "E" BREA CA 92621
(714) 577-9009 FAX (714) 577-9124

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

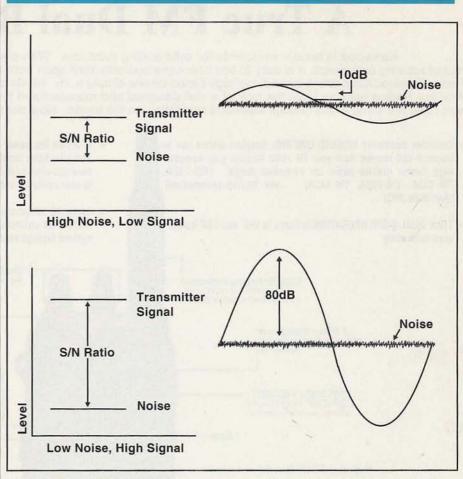


Figure. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) is a comparison of signal strength to the noise level on a frequency, expressed in decibels. A signal that's 10 dB above the noise is twice as loud as the noise level, but a signal with an 80 dB SNR is nine times louder than the noise.

ticated circuitry to minimize this noise. But if you're the engineer designing the handheld, how do you tell the customer how good your pride and joy is?

First, the engineer sets the volume control so the noise level, measured at the speaker, provides a specific reference; for example, 0 dB on a meter scale. Then he connects a signal generator to the antenna, injects a signal, and slowly increases its value. Once the noise level drops by, say, 20 dB (almost full quieting), the engineer notes the level of the generator output. Typically this will be 1 microvolt (1/1,000,000th of a volt) or less. Thus the

"The difference between the signal level and the noise level is called the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR or S/N) and is expressed in decibels....The measurement of antenna performance is another application for using decibels."

specification for the radio would be 1 microvolt for a SNR of 20 dB.

In this example, the SNR is called *quieting*. In practice, a more critical measurement is generally used that includes figures for *interference* and *distortion* (SINAD—Signal, Interference, Noise And Distortion). Also, the noise reduction is usually specified at 12 dB. The manual for a five-year-old handheld that I use daily shows a 12 dB SINAD of 0.16 microvolts (truly excellent).

Power Output

Mr. Bell (or at least the measurement named for him) gets into all aspects of ham radio. If you want to increase the signal level of your 6-meter single sideband rig, you might add a linear power amplifier. Let's say the radio has a 100-watt power output rating. If you add a 1-kilowatt amplifier (1,000 watts), it would amplify your signal by 10 dB and your signal would be twice as loud as before. An expensive accessory, perhaps, but

when you are chasing DX (stations far away), an amplifier like this can make the difference between being heard and not.

Antenna Gain

A less expensive way to "soup up" your signal is to use a better antenna. This has the added benefit of amplifying received signals as well. The measurement of antenna performance is another application for using decibels. I'm sure you remember from studying for your license exam that you can concentrate the radiated signal from a dipole antenna by adding elements called reflectors and directors.

By redirecting and focusing energy that is radiated in unwanted directions by a dipole, it's possible to increase the gain of an antenna in a desired direction. The gain of this improved antenna, with respect to a dipole in free space (no earth, metal structures, buildings, etc.), is expressed in decibels. The ratio is the signal level at some distance, with respect to a dipole in space, compared to the signal level at the same point relative to a multielement beam antenna. (You'll typically see two types of antenna gain references—dBi and dBd. The i in dBi stands for isotropic, an antenna that radiates equally well in all directions. Such an antenna exists only in theory, but provides a common reference point from which to make gain comparisons. A gain figure measured in dBd refers to decibels of gain over a dipole. Each is an equally valid way to express antenna gain, but you should only compare dBi to dBi and dBd to dBd.)

A discussion of antennas, gain, types, polarization, and so on provides fodder for next month's column.

If You Want to Do the Math...

I've just hit the "high spots" in a dB discussion and glossed over many other points to salvage the nerve fibers of those who have difficulty with mathematics. For example, to calculate decibel ratios more or less than an even 10-dB value, you need to understand logarithms or, at a minimum, know how to use a log table. And there's a difference between the ratios of power, which we've just been discussing, and voltage.

The formula for the power ratios is: $10 \log(P2/P1)$ but if one refers instead to voltage, the

formula now becomes:

20 log (V1/V2)

The reason for the difference is that power varies with the square of the voltage. You don't need to be able to do the math, though, as long as you know how to use the results of someone else's calculations to make comparisons based on decibel measurements.

In all of the above examples, I've used variable values for the reference. But often a specific reference is used. For example, if 1 milliwatt is assigned a value of zero, then we refer to values using this fixed reference as dBm (decibels per milliwatt). If 0 dBm is 1 milliwatt, then 10 dBm is 10 milliwatts, and so on. Or, if we use a zero reference of 1 microvolt (μV), then 20 dB μV is 100 microvolts.

Go Dabble in Decibels

Now aren't you glad I glossed over the nitty-gritty of decibels? However, this basic discussion should get you started in coming to grips with the devilish dB. You can learn more about them by purchasing an *ARRL Handbook* at your local radio store, or by mail from the CQ Bookstore.

For now, 73 Don, W6TNS

Olde Antenna Lab

Chief Engineer/CEO
Dave Clingerman - W60AL
6224 So. Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
Phone/FAX (303) 798-5926

We specialize in the design and manufacture of Horizontally Polarized Omni-Directional VHF, UHF, Microwave Antennas for; Amateur & Commercial Services Amateur Television (ATV) Mobile (small signal) SSB Propagation Alert Beacons Balloon Borne Payloads Wireless LANS Race Cars Aircraft Ships

R/C

However, we are not limited to omnis!

Whatever your application no matter how

different, phone or write for catalogue.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD





76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 Phone 516-681-2922 FAX 516-681-2926

New VHF Web Site Addresses

Please make a note of World Wide Web address changes for three major VHF groups:

North East Weak Signal (NEWS) Group: http://www.connix.com/~wz1v/newsvhf.html; Central States VHF Society (CSVHFS): http://www.tc.umn.edu/nlhome/m042/leibe009/; Northen Lights Radio Society (NLRS): http://www.tc.umn.edu/nlhome/m374/husby002/>.

RF POWER TRANSISTORS • TUBES • POWER MODULES

From Milliwatts to Kilowatts - RF PARTS is your Best Source!

EIMAC • SVETLANA • AMPEREX

Best pricing on US & Russian Transmitting & Receiving Tubes

3-500Z 3-500ZG 3CX800A7 4-400C 811A 3CX1200A7 4-1000A M2057 3CX1200Z7 572B **EL34** 3CX1500A7 6146B 8873 3CX3000A7 6146W 8874 4CX250B 6550B 8875 4CX400A 3CX400A7 8560AS 4CX800A 3CX400U7 8072 4CX1600A

Se

MOTOROLA • MITSUBISHI
 • TOSHIBA

Complete inventory for servicing amateur and commercial communications equipment.

MRF454 SAV6 MRF455 SAV7 2SC2290 SAV17 2SC2879 M57737 SRF3749 SRF7000-90

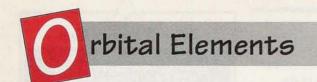
Send for your FREE Catalog











AMSAT and ESA—A Match Made in the Heavens

The European Space Agency (ESA) has become one of the major launchers of amateur satellites...and it's gotten at least as much as it's given in the process.

ne of the most common questions asked about amateur satellites is, "How do you get them into orbit?" The answer is simple. Just like commercial satellite organizations, AMSAT groups contract with various rocket launch agencies to fly the AMSAT satellites into orbit. In the early days of amateur satellites, we were often able to "hitch rides" for free on launches of military or commercial satellites. But it appears that the era of free launches has come to an end.

Over the past 20 years, AMSAT and the European Space Agency (ESA) have developed an excellent working relationship. ESA has offered AMSAT launches at reduced cost, and, in return, AMSAT has proven the feasibility of microsats and provided additional standard integration hardware to ESA.

In this month's column, we'll take a look at what ESA is and how it functions, and we'll examine AMSAT's long-standing relationship with the agency.

What Is ESA?

In the early 1960s, a number of European nations were interested in creating a presence in space. Six European nations and Australia banded together in 1962 to form *ELDO*, the *European Launcher Development Organization*. Their purpose was to develop and build a launcher system known as *Europa*. Concurrently, the European ELDO countries and four others formed *ESRO*, the *European Space Research Organization*, to create a complementary satellite program. In May, 1975, these countries merged ELDO and ESRO into a new organization: *ESA*.

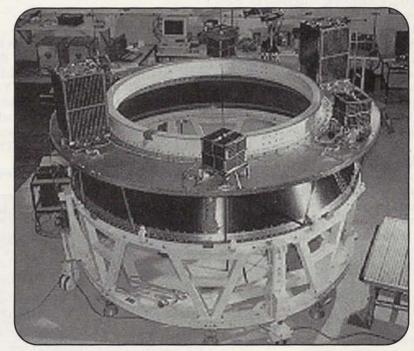


Figure 1. AMSAT-designed ASAP (Ariane Structure for Auxiliary Payloads) ring for use with Microsats and UoSats. AMSAT technical innovations are part of the relationship with ESA that provides relatively low-cost launches for amateur satellites.

The current membership of ESA is comprised of 13 full members (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom), one associate member (Finland) and one non-European "external" member (Canada).

ESA participation is divided into two categories: Mandatory and Optional. All member nations support the Mandatory program in proportion to their GNP (Gross National Product). These pro-

grams support the basic activities of ESA, such as technology research, shared technical investment, studies for future programs, information systems, scientific satellites, and training programs. Participation in other programs is optional for any member nation. Each nation can decide what level of support to provide to any of the Optional programs. The Optional programs include such areas as Earth observation, telecommunications, space transportation (Ariane), the space station, microgravity research, and

By G. Gould Smith, WA4SXM

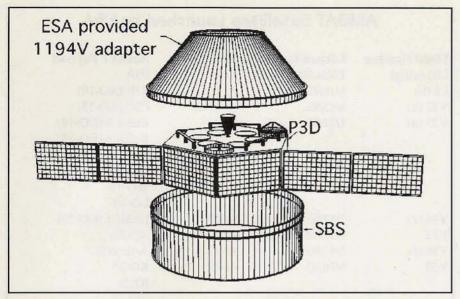


Figure 2. P3D satellite fitting inside the AMSAT-designed SBS (Specific Bearing Structure).

manned spaceflight. The 1995 budget saw 22% of the expenditures devoted to Mandatory activities and 76% to the Optional programs.

ESA Organization

The main governing body of ESA is the ESA Council. The ESA headquarters building is located in Paris, France. There are five major operating units in ESA, known as establishments. They are ESTEC, ESOC, ESRIN, EAC, and Kourou.

ESTEC—the European Space Research and Technology Center, is located in Noodwijk, the Netherlands, and is the largest of the establishments. This center is responsible for the technical preparation and management of ESA space projects.

ESOC—the European Space Operations Center, in Darmstadt, Germany, ensures the smooth operation of the satellites in orbit. It also receives and processes signals from ESA satellites, which provide communication links, conduct scientific experiments, and collect weather information and Earth images.

ESRIN—ESA's Earth Observation Mission Exploitation Centre, is in Frascati, Italy. Although a major part of the operation at ESRIN is Earth observation activities, this establishment is taking on the role of ESA's information source to the outside world. One of the most useful and visible products of ESRIN is the comprehensive and up-to-date WWW (World Wide Web) site it maintains for ESA, http://www.esrin.esa.it.

EAC-the European Astronaut Cen-

ter, at Cologne, Germany, is the newest of the ESA establishments. This group has the job of selecting and training the men and women who will participate in missions aboard the International Space Station, the U.S. Space Shuttle and the Russian Mir space station.

Kourou—ESA's spaceport is located on the northeast coast of South America in Kourou, French Guinea, just ashore of the former French penal colony, Devil's Island, made famous by the book/movie, "Papillion." Supplies and launcher assemblies can be shipped there easily, but the most important reason for choosing this site was its location on the coast and close to the Equator. These are the two best assets of a good launch site.

Location, Location, Location

Here's why a tropical shore location is important (besides good beaches): Launching a rocket due east takes full advantage of the "boost" provided by the Earth's rotational velocity. At Kourou, this boost amounts to 460 meters/second. Having this launch path go over the ocean is also a plus. Since the area downrange is very sparsely populated, there's much less chance of causing harm to people should there be any problems during launch. In addition, the area to the north of Kourou is also ocean, so it's also good for northward-aimed launches of satellites in polar or sun-synchronous orbits.



8123 PAGE BLVD * ST. LOUIS, MO 63130

(314)427-6116 MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810 FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147 THE FINE PRINT: PRICES
WIT BOTH LET THE PRINT: PRICES
WIT BOTH LET THE PRINT HE HAVE RESPONSIBLE
FOR PRINT HIM ERRORS: "MATTERARD, VILA AND
DISCOVER ACCEPTED "YE, WE'LL TAKE "OWN CHECK"
SORTY, NO C.D.D." 110
MAR DODRES: "SUPPLY OF
MAR DODRES "SUPPLY OF
PRICES DO HOT MICE AND
SUPPLY HIM "DES REDIND

AMAZING MINI MICRO FM RADIO!

Much lighter than a heavy jam box with really good sound!
This tiny radio
(1.5"x1.06"x0.38") has a seek button, reset control, and an on/off switch. Personal listening has never sounded better! Ideal for ballgames, studyhall, and workouts.
Battery and nugget style earphones included. \$7.50

PHOTON MICROLIGHT \$10.00
8 Candellas of bright red or yellow light, visible over a mile away! This super-bright LED is secured in a tough ABS case and runs on a 3V lithium battery (included!) It won't burn out because it is an LED! Specify red or yellow when ordering. Battery has a 5 year shelf life and lasts up

to 11 hours. (replacement battery \$0.98).Great for home or office use, popular with fire and rescue professionals, pyrotechnicians, stage performers, and more.

127 THERMOCOUPLES PELTIER JUNCTIONS

The peltier junction is a solidstate thermovoltaic device. Current applied to the device will produce heat on one side of the device and a cold surface on the other side. Water placed on the surface will freeze or boil depending on polarity of applied voltage. Ideal for applications from 3-12 VDC -- grab a battery and let your imagination run wild!

DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED!!!

Small Peltier Junction \$20.00
(approximately 1.17'x1.17'x.12")

Large Peltier Junction \$29.50
(approximately 1.56'x1.56'x.15")

Passive Infra-red
Talking Motion Detector
"Stay out of that refrigerator!", "Watch
your step!" ... The possibilities are
mind-boggling with this talking motion
detector. You speak into it to record
your message (upto 12 seconds long)
turn the unit on, and

Instantly your voice (or your mother-in-laws) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch.

Uses 4 AA batteries (not included), or on external power source (built-in jack). May be used independently (80 db output) or with an amplified speaker to blast your message throughout the house.

throughout the house.
Approx 4'x 3-1/2''x 1-1/2''

ALINCO YAESU Gat

KENWOOD

Gateway's got ham accessories too!

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The latitude of the launch site is also important because it requires a great deal of energy to place a satellite into an orbit that has a low inclination, or orbital angle relative to the equator. A geostationary satellite in orbit over the equator has an inclination of 0°, while a satellite in polar orbit has an inclination in the neighborhood of 90°. Launching due east from Kourou is optimum for a geostationary transfer orbit, or GTO. This is a temporary orbit around the equator from which an onboard satellite motor will propel the satellite into an elliptical or geostationary orbit. (A satellite in geostationary orbit appears to the observer to remain stationary in the sky.)

The ELDO group originally used the Kourou site, known as the Centre Spatial Guyanais (CSG), for its Europa launcher program. In 1975, ESA took over the facilities at CSG and built ELA-1 (Ensemble de Lancement Ariane-the Ariane launch complex 1). ELA-1 was used for the Ariane-1, Ariane-2, and Ariane-3 rockets. When the launch rate was increased for the Ariane-4 program, a new launch site was constructed and named ELA-2. The new design of the Ariane-5 launcher necessitated a new launch area, so ELA-3 was started in 1988. The entire spaceport covers 96,000 hectares (237,000 acres) and employs a work force of 1,300 people.

The CSG complex is managed by Arianespace, an international company that also markets the Ariane launches. By August, 1996, ESA had conducted 87 launches carrying more than 150 satellites with only eight failures involving 15 satellites. This is considered a low failure rate by international standards. Arianespace has maintained an aggressive schedule, averaging seven launches a year since 1989. And despite increased competition from Russian and Chinese space agencies, Arianespace currently has orders for 60% of the world market for launches and a waiting list of enough satellites for 45 launches.

ESA Launchers

The first European Ariane rocket successfully lifted off on December 24, 1979. These Ariane-1 rockets were used consistently until 1984, when the first Ariane-3 rocket was launched. As the mass of the satellites began to grow, Ariane-1 gave way to the Ariane-3 and Ariane-2 rockets, and finally to the Ariane-4 series.

AMSAT Satellites Launched by ESA

Flight Number	Launch Date	Launcher	AMSAT Payload	
L02 (a)/(g)	12/24/79	Ar 1	P3A	
L6 (b)	6/16/83	Ar 1	P3B (AO-10)	
V22 (c)	6/15/88	Ar 44LP	P3C (AO-13)	
V35 (d)	1/22/90	Ar 40	UoSat 3 (UO-14)	
			UoSat 4 (UO-15)	
1			AO-16	
			DO-17	
			WO-18	
			LO-19	
V44 (e)	7/17/91	Ar 40	UoSat 5 (UO-22)	
V52	8/10/92	Ar 42P	KO-23	
V56 (f)	5/11/93	Ar 4	Arsene(?)	
V59	9/26/93	Ar 40	KO-25	
			IO-26	
			AO-27	
Taurant Aluman			PoSat	
V?? (g)	<7/97	Ar 5	P3D	

Notes:

- a lost in launch failure, second ESA launch
- b promotional flight
- c first Ariane-4 (44LP) flight
- d first Ariane-4 (40) flight
- e second Ariane-4 (40) flight
- f Arsene was launched successfully but may not have reached its proper orbit and never came on the air.
- g qualification flight

Although the latest Ariane-4 launcher, the -44L, will lift more than two and a half times the cargo weight of the Ariane-1, ESA realized very early that even the series-4 rockets would not keep the agency competitive in coming decades. So, in 1985, the agency began designing a new rocket that was not a mere followon to the three-stage Ariane-4, but one that was more powerful, more reliable and more economical: Ariane-5.

The Ariane-5 Rocket

This new rocket that will take AMSAT's Phase 3D (P3D) satellite into geostationary transfer orbit* ushers in a new era for ESA. The powerful Ariane-5 rocket has launch engines that are 10 times as powerful as the Ariane-4 rocket and will be able to carry multiple, large satellites. The electronic control system is 100 times more powerful than on previous boosters. The Ariane-5 is a two-stage rocket, with a huge cryogenic stage of liquid hydrogen and liquid oxygen. This stage is flanked by two solid pro-

pellant boosters. This rocket was designed with enough power to carry one, two, or three satellites weighing up to seven tons into GTO or 23 tons into low earth orbit. The upper composite structure will carry 10 tons of propellant.

(*Even though P3D will be launched into a geostationary transfer orbit, it's not going to be a geostationary satellite. Once in GTO, the P3D satellite will fire an onboard engine to move its inclination to 60° and will then move into its highly elliptical *Molniya* orbit. For additional information on P3D's projected orbit, see the article, "Phase 3D Orbit Estimation and Characteristics," by Ken Ernandes, N2WWD, in the March/April 1996 issue of the *AMSAT Journal* or in the P3D section of AMSAT's WWW site, http://www.amsat.org».)

AMSAT and ESA — Perfect Together

When ESA was formed in 1975, AMSAT was having difficulties finding launch vehicles for the types of satellites AMSAT envisioned. ESA offered exactly what AMSAT needed-readily available and reasonably priced rides into space. An AMSAT satellite (P3A) flew on the second Ariane launch, but was lost in a launch failure. The track record since then has been excellent, and the relationship between the two groups has grown stronger. Sixteen of the last 24 (66%) amateur satellites launched have flown aboard ESA rockets on nine separate launches (see "AMSAT Satellites Launched by ESA" for a comprehensive list). But while ESA has provided AMSAT with launches, generally at cutrate prices (and believe it or not, \$1 million to launch P3D is a bargain!). AMSAT has repaid ESA with a variety of technical innovations.

AMSAT also Helps ESA

Nearly every ESA launch of an AMSAT satellite poses challenges for AMSAT, which must provide a unique device to attach the amateur satellite to some part of the payload structure. In the case of the ill-fated P3A, the satellite was stuck on the side of the payload. Other launches provided AMSAT an opportunity to design an interface that could be used again. Specifically, AMSAT has provided ESA with two pieces of satellite interface hardware that can be used commercially for other launches.

The first is the Ariane Structure for Auxiliary Payloads (ASAP) adapter ring that was used on the upper stage of the Ariane 4 to take advantage of unused space there. Figure 1 shows this ring with six amateur satellites (four Microsats and two UoSats) attached to it. This structure has since been used by ESA to carry other small payloads into space, many of them carrying derivatives of the same digital "store-and-forward" satellite communications technology pioneered by AMSAT groups around the world.

The second piece of AMSAT-supplied hardware used by ESA is the SBS (Specific Bearing Structure) ring used to allow P3D to fit under the standard ESA conical adapter. This adapter interfaces between the bolt circle on the Ariane upper stage and a clamp-band used for major payloads. In addition to housing P3D, this ring must be able to withstand the load forces imposed by a 4.7 T [4.7 metric ton, (10,350 pounds)] satellite load. Figure 2 shows the SBS, P3D, and the ESA-supplied conical adapter.

Satellite Launch Insurance

As each AMSAT satellite project nears completion, the question of launch insurance is brought up by the AMSAT membership. Launch insurance typically costs about 20% of the insured value of the satellite. This insurance is only available for satellites on reliable, tested launch vehicles. Insurance for a \$4 million satellite (the total cost for P3D) would run about \$800,000. Since P3D will be on a new launcher qualification flight, as has been the case with many previous AMSAT satellites, there is little chance of getting insurance even if AMSAT had the money with which to buy it. Remember that the reason that AMSAT only had to pay the equivalent of \$1 million for the P3D launch was because it will be an experimental flight.

The existence of the amateur satellite program is due to the huge *volunteer* effort of those who design, build, test and maintain each satellite. The impressive amount of monetary donations to P3D have gone for materials and launch expenses. There are no funds left for insurance, and even if there were, it could not cover new satellite costs. The monetary value of the satellite is small compared to the countless hours of volunteer labor to produce the satellite. It would take many times the total donations received for P3D to purchase these services on the open market.

The Loss of Flight 501

The first flight of an Ariane-5 launcher took place on June 4, 1996. This qualification flight abruptly ended 37 seconds after launch. Preliminary information on the cause of the failure indicated that the inertial guidance system malfunctioned due to errors in the software. ESA officials recently outlined specific actions they are instituting, including improved simulator testing, to identify any additional problems prior to the next launch.

But High Hopes for 502

AMSAT's P3D satellite was originally slated to be launched on the 501 flight, but was "bumped" to the following flight, 502. ESA has announced that P3D will fly aboard Flight 502 (still a qualification flight) and has tentatively scheduled the launch for mid-April, 1997. (See "VHF News" for more on the upcoming P3D launch.—ed.)

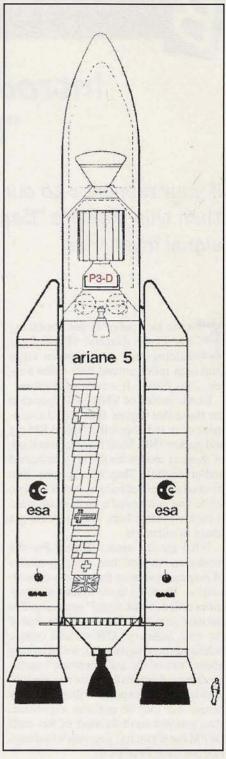
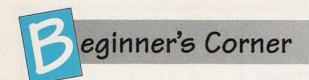


Figure 3. Ariane 5 launcher with possible P3D configuration.

We all look forward to the launch of Ariane 502 and AMSAT's P3D satellite and all the great things they'll mean for us satellite enthusiasts. Till next time,

73 de WA4SXM



Introducing Ham Radio's "Exotic Modes"

If your response to our "Weak Signal News" column has been "Huh?", then this month's "Beginner's Corner" should unravel some weak-signal mysteries.

kotic ham radio? Is that something like exotic dancers? Middle-aged balding men come out on stage with coax rolled around their entire bodies....No. Please. It's nothing like that.

Exotic modes of VHF/UHF operation are those that require specialized equipment over and above the typical FM rig and packet TNC. Most hams tend to think of these as modes for the very dedicated and/or wealthy. They're half right. You do need a lot of dedication. As for money, while you don't need a lot of spare cash, it sure wouldn't hurt. But let's not get ahead of ourselves.

What are the exotic modes? For the most part, "modes" here refers to modes of propagation more than modes of modulation. Working these modes is sometimes called "weak signal" operating. For the most part, we're talking about "run of the mill, ordinary" CW or SSB (single sideband) type signals. So, we're talking about "run of the mill, ordinary" multimode rigs. Admittedly, these rigs are substantially more expensive than FM-only boxes, but they're not that expensive. And you just can't do most of this stuff on FM (or if you try, you won't find anyone out there to talk to).

It's the add-ons that can run up the tab. Here we're talking about everything from beam antennas and hard-line coax to preamps and big amplifiers. Of course, ham tradition says to "scrounge for parts and never pay list price for anything," and you don't need to start out with a superstation. Many hams start small and slowly improve their stations as their budgets allow.



You'll need a multimode rig capable of SSB and CW operation—such as the popular ICOM IC-706 pictured here—to make use of the "exotic modes" discussed in this article.

Now let's take a look at some of these exotic modes and what extras you'll need to get on the air and make contacts.

Starting Out on 6 Meters

Probably the least exotic of the exotic modes is simple terrestrial contacts via the ionosphere (F_2) , similar to what you find on HF. In fact, if the upcoming sunspot cycle turns out to be another good one, you'll find HF-style propagation on frequencies as high as 6 meters. It happened last time, and it might happen again. There's no way to tell for sure; we're just going to have to wait a couple of years to find out.

It takes a fairly active cycle to open 6 meters up for F_2 propagation, and it's only going to happen during the peak.

Even so, if you're interested in trying this mode, you'd be well advised to get your station set up now instead of waiting until you hear that "Fred just worked Hawaii and Europe on six! Can you believe it?" There just won't be that many days with openings like that, even if the next cycle is spectacular. You won't have time to iron out the bugs. Besides, there's plenty to do right now!

What do you need to have a decent signal on 6 meters? First of all, you're going to need a directional antenna and something to support it. Virtually all SSB and CW work on 6 meters and other VHF/UHF bands is done with horizontally polarized antennas, so a vertical beam intended for FM use just won't do.

The good news is that a 6-meter Yagi is only slightly larger than a big TV anten-

By Peter O'Dell, WB2D



It's easy to go mobile with weak-signal VHF. Here, Mark Casey, N1LZC, and his daughter, April, pose in front of Mark's van on the beach in Florida (in February!). The beam above Mark's head is for 2 meters, as is the omnidirectional loop on the back of the van. (Courtesy N1LZC)

"Middle-aged balding men come out on stage with coax rolled around their entire bodies....No. Please. It's nothing like that."

na, so you can probably get away with less of a tower, or even a roof tower, than you'd need for an HF Yagi. And your rotator can be a lighter-duty model, too. Plus, you're still low enough in frequency that you can use fairly cheap coax for moderate runs without doing too much damage to your signal. For 150 feet or less, RG-213 (or even RG-8) should be just fine. And you can still use those awful PL-259 (misnamed "UHF") connectors without losing all of your signal in an impedance lump.

What about the rig? There are several current or recent models available new and used. Most offer power output levels of 10 to 100 watts. If the band is wide open, like it was during the last solar cycle, 10 watts will be more than enough. But when things are marginal (as they often are), you're going to find that 10



Looking to challenge your building skills? Want to explore beyond Amateur communications?

Well here's the publication for YOU!

COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY, the journal of communications technology. You are invited to become part of an elite group of Radio Amateurs and technical professionals as a subscriber. Circulation will be strictly limited.

This new quarterly publication has been put together with **YOU** in mind. Articles will explore, in-depth, areas that no Amateur Magazine is currently covering.

State-of-the-art electronics like direct synthesis, digital signal processing, and computer control are fully investigated and explained so that you can take advantage of these new technologies. *COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY* articles cover high sneed data communications, the latest in antennas using computer designed models, plus much more. Articles examine many areas of professional electronics in a way that trade publications can't. Insights into areas that are only whispered about are normal fare. A major effort is made to show how applications can be translated into Amateur Radio operations.

Each quarterly has approximately 100 pages of technical material; advertising is limited. Articles flow from page to page, without the interruption of ads placed in the middle. The open layout accentuates each author's work and lets you make notes, calculations, or comments for later reference. Graphs, photos, computer program listings, and charts are presented in an easy-to-use format. COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY is printed on a high-quality stock and "perfect bound" (square backed). It is such a valuable resource, you'll want to file each copy away in your technical archives for future reference. In fact, over time you'll find much of what is presented in COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY will become the standard in the Amateur and professional communications field.

Amateur and professional communications field. Ac	t now. Subscrib	e today!		
Communications Quarterly	Phone: 516-681-2922 FAX: 516-681-2926	USA1 year\$29.95 2 years\$56.9		
76 North Broadway, Hicksville, New York 11801		Canada/Mexico.	1-year\$34.00	2-years\$65.00
Start my Communications Quarterly subscription with t	Foreign1-year\$39.95 2-years\$76.95			
Enclose payment or charge information with order. Ter	Foreign Airmail1-year\$80.00 2-years\$155.00			
Name	Payable in U.S. dollars only.			
Address		City	State	Zip
() Check () MasterCard () VISA () AMEX	() Discover	RENEWAL	□NEW	
Card No			Expires	

"...you don't need to start out with a superstation. Many hams start small and slowly improve their stations as their budgets allow."

watts just doesn't cut it. So look for a rig that has output power of at least 50 watts, or scout around for an amplifier to add onto a lower-power unit.

Sporadic-E and Tropo, Too

What do you do while you're waiting for the sunspots? Don't worry. There are several other modes of propagation available for the 6-meter enthusiast, and they're not as dependent on the sunspot cycle as F_2 propagation. Sporadic-E is probably one of the better-known examples. Here, the signal is bounced off a charged cloud to distances of often hundreds of miles, the cloud and the two stations involved forming a sort of triangle.

Suppose you're in Cleveland and you hear a station in Nashville. You point your antenna toward Nashville and the signal totally disappears? What the heck? Grab your newspaper and look for the national weather map. You may find a large storm system over the Dakotas. Point your antenna toward the Gateway 2000 computer plant, and boom! There's the Nashville station loud and clear. It's fun and it's a great way to start building your state total on six.

Most of the propagation on 6 meters (and higher) will be via tropospheric means (that is, the level of the atmosphere where weather conditions form, not the ionospheric shell around the earth's atmosphere). If you still have your TV on an outside antenna (or you can recall when you did have it that way), this is the same mode of propagation that occasionally brings in distant TV stations. Air masses become ionized and reflect the VHF signals back to earth. Sometimes, when conditions are right, you can get more than one bounce, or hop. So the distance can be pretty good.

One thing to keep in mind about 6 meters is that it's a fairly sparsely populated band. Before cable TV, it was very difficult to operate much on six and have any peace in your neighborhood if you happened to live in a Channel 2 coverage area, particularly the fringe. The old TV sets had front ends that were just too broad to keep the 6-meter signals out.



Dish antennas for the microwave ham bands (902 MHz and up) are easily found at hamfests, and often at bargain prices. (Courtesy N1LZC)

Most of those problems have disappeared in areas where cable TV is available.

Also, 6 meters is not a ham band in all countries. But it is a fun band and one of the easiest to get set up on.

Meteor Scatter

Another exciting VHF mode is meteor scatter. There's some activity on 6 meters, but most of it's on 2 meters and 70 centimeters. Here, the idea is to bounce your signal off the ionized trail of a meteor as it enters the earth's atmosphere and burns up. For a few seconds, the propagation can be excellent. Meteor scatter enthusiasts have developed a whole protocol of how to call CQ at specific intervals depending on whether you're east or west of the area where the meteors are entering the atmosphere. And since major meteor showers are very predictable, this can be a fairly easy mode to have some fun with.

One major caveat, though, is that the contacts have to be kept short and sweet—real short! You have a few seconds, at most, to complete the whole contact before the vapor trail from the meteor dissipates and is gone. I recall one contact that I never completed because the fellow on the other end was a ragchewer. After answering his CQ with my call and a signal report, he came back to tell me his name and, I suppose, his QTH, his wife's name, how old his kids were, and, maybe later, a signal report. Without the report, it was an incomplete contact.

I missed out on working a new state. It was probably a new one for him, too. Such are the frustrations of the meteor-scatter enthusiast.

Two Meters and Up

As you move up in frequency, some things change. First of all, the antennas become smaller. That's a good thing. Portable operation becomes much easier and less cumbersome. That's a good thing. But very small distances become appreciable portions of a wavelength. That's a bad thing. Well, maybe not bad to everyone, but it means that you have to really pay attention to details. For me, that's a bad thing. And there's virtually no chance of HF-style ionospheric propagation, even during the best of sunspot cycles. It just doesn't get that high. There is some possibility of north-south transequatorial contacts during the peaks, but that's pretty rare and too complicated an issue for this article.

If you're near the coastline, there's the possibility of *ducting*. Here, large air masses form a duct that carries the signal over fairly great distances. You can think of it as a giant air-conditioning duct suspended in the sky. Ducting seems to occur fairly regularly between the U.S. west coast and Hawaii.

Antenna height becomes really critical in ducting. If you're too low, you bounce off the bottom of the duct; if you're too high, you bounce off the top of the duct. Most ducting contacts seem to be made

by portable stations where the operators can drive up and down the mountainsides until they find the best height. There's little evidence of ducting occurring over land, so if you are landlocked, you're probably out of luck on this one.

To the Moon and Back

Several years ago, I was in Houston working on one of the SAREX missions, representing CQ and helping with the public relations. One of the AMSAT representatives was a friend of Dave Blaschke, W5UN, a prominent "moon bouncer." W5UN invited us out to his house to see his station.

When we arrived at his suburban home, he greeted us at the door and said, "Hurry. The moon is about to set." The phrase seemed strange to me. It was mid-afternoon and bright sunshine. I looked around and concluded that even if I knew where to look for the moon, I probably wouldn't be able to see it.

We stepped inside his shack, which resembled a broadcast station more than a ham set-up. He flipped a couple of switches and picked up his microphone and said, "W5UN testing." He released the mic button and after a short pause (it takes about 2.5 seconds for a radio signal to go to the moon and come back) we heard his voice. Then he passed the mic to each of us for a turn. I've done a lot of things in ham radio that gave me a thrill, but I don't think that I've ever had a bigger rush than listening to my own voice as it came bouncing back from the surface of the moon!

Then we went out in the back yard to look at his antennas. Thank heaven that Texas is a big state with a lot of land. His 2-meter antenna array was bigger than most New Jersey lots. He had 64 longboom 2-meter Yagis mounted on a frame. The center of the frame was attached to a mast that was about 60 feet tall. Booms extended from the top and bottom of the mast in an H-fashion. The end of each bottom leg of the H was attached to a stripped-down car body supporting another vertical mast attached to the top leg. The car bodies still had their wheels, and azimuth rotation consisted of an electric motor that drove the two cars around a circular track. Elevation was handled by a complex set of pulleys and cables. It was the most impressive homemade array that I've ever seen.

Is all this necessary to do moon-bounce? Absolutely not. You can do 2-meter moonbounce with as few as four long-boom Yagis (and under ideal con-

ditions, even with one. See EME articles referenced below.—ed.). You're going to need the biggest amplifier you can afford, but you can still make CW contacts. How much power does it take? I repeat, you're going to need the biggest amplifier you can afford.

One other thing to keep in mind, too, is that signals coming back from space often have different polarization than when they left the Earth. You need an Az-El (azimuth and elevation) rotator system of some sort to follow the moon, and one that allows you to switch polarization really puts the icing on the cake. Or even better, get one that lets you rotate through the polarization plane to find the best signal level.

As you go higher in frequency, the antennas get progressively smaller for

greater gain. At 1,296 MHz, a dish antenna becomes really efficient. Surplus dish antennas abound, and you can also build them relatively inexpensively. But it takes a lot of detail work to make them perform really well. Above 430 MHz, amplifiers and converters are harder to come by, but not impossible. You can buy everything you need for a 1,296-MHz moonbounce station off the shelf. It's not cheap, but it can be done.

Onward and Upward

I hope you enjoyed our brief look at some of these fun weak-signal modes. Next time, we'll take a look at satellite communications and what you need to get started.

To Learn More ...

Most of the exotic modes covered in this article have been covered in greater detail in various issues of *CQ VHF*. Here's a quick guide:

General VHF Weak-Signal:

"Discover the World that Awaits You... Beyond Repeaters," by Rich Moseson, NW2L, Jan/Feb., 1996, p. 17

"Basics: Weak Signal Modes,"— March, 1996, p. 80

"Weak Signal News" column, by Tim Marek, NC7K—monthly

Meteor Scatter:

"'Incoming!' An Introduction to Meteor Scatter," by Gordon West, WB6NOA —Aug., 1996, p. 18

"'CQ Scatter': A Meteor Scatter Operating Primer," by Ken Ramirez, KP4XS—Aug., 1996, p. 24

"Weak Signal News: Pursuing the Perseids," by Tim Marek, NC7K— Aug., 1996, p. 56

"Reader Feedback: Meteor Scatter—It's Not That Easy," by Gene Zimmerman, W3ZZ—Nov., 1996, p. 78

Moonbounce (EME):

" 'To the Moon, Alice!'—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics," by Tim Marek, NC7K—Oct., 1996, p. 22

"'To the Moon, Alice!'—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner," by Erik Dean, NI6G—Nov., 1996, p. 22

"Weak Signal News: To the Moon and Back," by Tim Marek, NC7K—Sept., 1996, p. 64

Sporadic-E:

"A Beginner's Guide to Sporadic-E on 6 Meters," by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU —Jan/Feb., 1996, p. 27

"Predicting Sporadic-E Openings on 6 Meters," by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU —July, 1996, p. 16

Tropospheric Ducting:

"VHF DX from Summer Tropos," by Gordon West, WB6NOA—June, 1996, p. 15

In addition, we recommend the following VHF reference guides, all aimed at beginners:

Getting Started in VHF (video), by Rich Moseson, NW2L (CQ)

Six Meters: A Guide to the Magic Band, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU (Worldradio Books)

The VHF "How-To" Book, by Joe Lynch, N6CL (CQ)

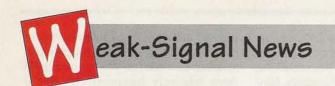
Your VHF Companion, edited by Steve Ford, WB8IMY (ARRL)

Ordering information:

ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111; Phone: (860) 594-0200; Fax: (860) 594-0259.

CQ Bookstore, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801; Phone: (516) 681-2922; Fax: (516) 681-2926; Orders only: (800) 853-9797 (CQ and ARRL titles available).

Worldradio Books, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818; Phone: (916) 457-3655.



Of Preamps and Perseids

It's winter—time to plan improvements to your station. Plus, we take a look back at last summer's Perseids meteor shower.

fter recovering from Thanksgiving's bounty of food and bowl games, December kicks off with the secondary Es season (mid-December to mid-January), and the Quadrantrids meteor shower, not to mention Christmas shopping, family gatherings, NFL/NCAA football, and, of course, reduced temperatures and sunlight and plenty of snow. So, mountaintopping should be the farthest thing from your mind, right? Wrong! Not if you're a contester.

The more competitive stations begin planning now for next June's VHF contest. Why do I keep talking about the June contest, even in the middle of winter? Because it is *the* biggest event of the year for weak-signal operators (including many non-contesters), thanks to traditionally good *Es*/Tropo conditions coupled with tremendous activity levels.

Winning is hard work, requiring desire, motivation, ambition, strategy, planning, organization, building, travel, installing, operating, and the will to see it through. Beginning the process early allows plenty of time to brainstorm the entire operation, take notes on what worked, what didn't, what to do differently, what to try for the first time, what to acquire, and what to abandon. I can't stress enough how important this process is to being successful. With the January VHF Sweepstakes around the corner, many of these topics should already be on your mind as you make your final preparations for that event. Learn from your experiences in January along with your memories of last June to avoid the pitfalls and make 1997's event the best yet.

A Primer on Preamps

By now, you have hopefully settled on which antenna and which feedline is best for you. This month we'll discuss why you should own a low-noise/high-gain receive preamplifier (preamp) to work weak signal DX on the VHF bands, and where in the system it can/should be used. With the solid state devices available today, it's very easy to produce 20+ decibels (dB) of receive gain at less than a dB of noise figure (added noise) well into the microwave spectrum for only a few dollars per device.

"Why do I need one?" you ask. The main reason is that most all-mode VHF/ UHF rigs are fairly "deaf" when they come out of the factory. They operate fine but just can't hear all the weak stuff. Placing a preamp in front of them really makes a big difference, allowing you to copy folks at the noise floor who are otherwise undetectable.

Where Should It Go?

The placement of a preamp in the coax line is a very important consideration. Any feedline losses between the preamp and the antenna basically act as an attenuator, weakening the signal before it's amplified. Ideally, it would be located atop the mast at the feedpoint of the antenna (a mast-mounted preamp). In the real world, this is problematic at best. The preamp needs to be gracefully switched out of circuit on transmit (using a sequencer) and back in on receive, without getting spiked by power supply voltage or RF. Otherwise, that nifty piece of high-tech silicon will become just so much smoke. (A sequencer is a circuit that-between the time you key your mic or keyer and the time the transmitter turns on-disconnects the preamp from the antenna line. When you unkey, it reconnects the preamp before the receiver comes back on. This is all done in a fraction of a second.-ed.)

Weather-proofing and insect-proofing are two other important considerations in installing a preamp at the antenna. It can



Stan Hilinski, KA1ZE (right) shows off his new car and rover station to Dick Knadle, K2RIW. This replaces the huge A-frame bracket that held up the antennas on Stan's old car. (Photos courtesy of N1LZC)

be a headache, as Ken, KP4XS, found out recently. He put it all up near the top of his tower in a hermetically sealed box, only to find everything dripping wet and corroded two months later. Others have drilled air holes on the bottoms of their mast-mounted preamps (without screening them), then found them full of wasps a few weeks later.

My solution is to run an RF-switched preamp in the shack, between the radio and transmit amplifier, and to keep the feedline losses to a minimum. It also

By Tim Marek, NC7K

"The most exciting event was copying complete calls from W2CRS DM78 at 1,775 miles. We were both on CW and he was a steady 3-5 dB out of the noise. It says something for the S/N benefit of CW." — KM1H

keeps the complexity down during mountaintop trips where coax losses are low due to short cable runs. On the other hand, EME work almost *requires* tower mounting, as every tenth of a dB in signal improvement is worth chasing.

Go for the GaAsFET

Unless you live in the country with no VHF neighbors, avoid Dual Gate Mos-FET preamps (found in combo with most brick power amplifiers), as they have a very hard time trying to copy a weak signal with loud local inband signals. GaAs-FET preamps handle these kinds of situations much better. Advanced Receiver Research (ARR), Angle Linear, Down East Microwave (DEM), Hamtronics, Janel, Landweir, Michigan Microwave, Mirage, SSB Electronics, and several others offer many models in various configurations covering 50-10,000 MHz. From the very beginning of my VHF career, I've used the ARR line on 50-432 MHz with great results. Whichever you choose, it will be a great asset to your station's ability to receive. And as the old saying goes, "you can't work 'em if you can't hear 'em!'

Activity Reports

Activity reports from August include Tropo, aurora (AU), sporadic-*E*(*E*s), and meteor scatter (MS), proving again just how much fun this month can be. Virtually all of the reports from August 12th talk about the Perseids meteor shower, which seemed this year to be better for some folks than for others.

From Bob Earl, KD6UIH, DM13:

8/8/96—Chuck, K6HKF (formerly KJ6FP), said 6 m was getting short and to listen for Es on 2 m. After calling CQ on 144 MHz for about 20 minutes, contact was made with Ben KA7MFM in DN15 at 01:12 Z, over an 830-mile path to DN15 in NE Oregon.

From Gene Biggs, KE6SQG, DM13: 8/7/96—We had the best 6-meter opening



You don't have to wait for winter to get snow on Mt. Washington, New Hampshire, the highest peak in the northeastern U.S. NILZK (next to his van, which spent the night on the summit) drove up to do some hilltopping last Memorial Day!

in a long time today, starting about 2300 Z and was still working at 0300 Z. I worked CN85, 87, 88, 89, DN09, 26, 32, 37, DO20, & DM41. CN85 reported 2-m contacts south into AZ.

From Mike Cherry, VE7SKA, CN88: 8/7/96 0132 0153 Z—Worked the following on 144 MHz: K7CA DM26, K7ICW DM26, AA7A DM43, & N7WS DM42. Signals were between S7 & 20 over S9. CN87 also worked this, the first 2 m Es opening this year!

From Del, KD1DU:

8/10/96—Worked WAØDXZ at 0411 Z on MS with a great 45-sec. burn with S9 signals.

From Mike, KSØF:

8/11/96—Completed with Dan KE7OI DN76 Montana at 0626 Z on MS. Not a peep at first, then a weak but perfectly readable 15-or 20-second burn did it all to 73s and good lucks. State number 44 for me.

From Peter Shilton, VE3AX, FN02cw: 8/11/96—Lots of activity today. Between 1020 Z and 1059 Z I worked five stations (including WØPW and KØFF on the same burst at 1059 Z).

The Peak of the Perseids

From Peter Shilton, VE3AX, FN02cw: 8/12/96—All 144 MHz. Total contacts = 30. All but three on random. Dual contacts with K5SW, N5LJL, and WØPW counted. Best DX on sked: W2CRS DM78lx at 1343 miles (new state). Best Random DX = N5TML EM14ap at 1131.75 miles. My condolences to KFØM and WØEKZ, worked on the same burn at 1200 Z Aug.12. Those two are listed in EM17io and EM17ij, about 7 miles apart! They must drive each other nuts on 144.200! WA2IEY deserves the Stamina Award. I don't think he ever left 144.200.

From Carl, KM1H, FN42:

8/12/96—On 2 m completed with KBØPYO EN24 1,205 miles; NØGXA EN13 1,288 miles, KP4XS EM84, N5LJL EM26 1,325 miles. On 222 was heard in EN34 and worked EM84. Possibly the most exciting event was copying complete calls from W2CRS DM78 at 1,775 miles. We were both on CW and he was a steady 3–5 dB out of the noise. It says something for the S/N benefit of CW. I'm using a TS940 as the IF with cascaded 400-Hz filters on CW and 2.1 kHz on SSB. May the fire gods ionize the rocks!

From Mike, KSØF, EM48sl:

8/12/96—On 144-MHz MS I worked: KE7OI DN76 sked, WD4KPD FM15 sked, WB4NFS FM18 sked, KC7KYO DN76 sked, & KØGU DN70 sked. WA2AEY FN23 random, plus NØEOQ EM24 sked on 6 meters. Lots heard on .200. Some long burns but no big signals. Personal opinion of shower—not up to snuff. State number 44 and five new grids on 2, plus one on 6. Thanks to all who took the time to run. It is appreciated.

From Ken, KP4XS, EM84:

8/12/96—I have a headache and it has Perseids written all over it! Here is my breakdown: 41 2 m QSOs, 11 skeds & 30 random; one 222-MHz completion with NN9K EN41. Best DX was KØGU EN70 at 2,128 km, W2CRS DM78lx at 2,102.7 km, & NTØV EN08 at 2,081 km. Heard only a ping from W2CRS on 432 MHz. Best random contact: W5SFW DM95 at 1819 km. Hats off to NOØY with "smooth" scatter style.

From Jon Jones, NOØY, DM98:

8/12/96—I operated from a rest stop two miles west of Kalvesta, KS. Heavy fog early in the morning made driving slow. I got there just in time to set up for a sked with KP4XS,

working Ken using the backup four-element Yagi as the Jr. Boomer takes 20 minutes to assemble. At 1349 and 1419 Z, I had some long bursts during which I worked several stations. (The 1419 burst sounded like *E*-skip.) Conditions at 1230 Z favored the east, then west/southwest beginning 1300 Z. KP4XS, K7CA, NC7K, and the AZ ops had the big signals here in KS off the meteors. Used a TR-751A, RFC 170-watt amp & a Jr. Boomer up 20 feet.

From Kyle Chavis, WA4PGM:

8/12/96—144 MHz 17 completions. Best DX: KAØKUY EM07 (took about 20 seconds to work!) and VE1PZ FN85. Thought I worked CO2OJ in one burn but later he was still calling.

From Doug, W2CRS, DM781x:

8/12/96—Ran many long haul skeds. Aug. 11: KP4XS 1,307 miles 10 second burst, W3ZZ no contact but copied ping "ZZ" over 1,486-mile path, VE3AX 50 second burst over 1,343-mile path. Aug. 12: NØIT good 10-second burn from his Eggbeater and 170 watts!, AJ6T CM97, N6RMJ, AA7A, KB6IGC, K7CA, NC7K on 144.200 random, KM1H heard a 10-second burst from me over the 1,775-mile path(!), & after five years of trying with KA2RDO, we completed the 1,449-mile path (despite my line noise) for my best DX on meteor scatter after 30 years of this madness!

From Jay, KØGU, DN70mq:

8/12/96—Quite a learning experience for a rookie MS op. Sunday: Completed two of eight late night & three of 10 daytime skeds. My first four skeds failed. At that point (looking at two pages of skeds) I wondered what I had gotten myself into. My faith was restored with a nice burn to N5BA EL29 on sked #5. Monday: Completed 12 of 18 late night and seven of eight daytime skeds. Most were done in less than 12 minutes. By 1000 Z, western skeds were taking five minutes or less. 144.200 was chaos (but a "kind of fun" chaos) with many long burns. Nil on 144.100 CW. Most-distant QSOs: KP4XS 1,320 miles & VE3AX 1,305 miles. Loudest signals: KØFF & NØHJZ. Fastest sked: NØXX/7 ~20 seconds. Fastest talker: KP4XS-no one else even comes close. Used an FT-1000D/DEM 144/28, 8877 amp, 17B2@65', K1EA DVP.

From Dave, WX3N/9, EN40:

8/12/96—Spent several hours pursuing randoms while I unpacked and arranged the station (I just moved out to three acres). Threw the 13B2 and five-element 6-m beams up on the 40-foot TV tower Friday night. Tied a rope around the six so I could rotate it occasionally. My goal was to point the thing at VE5 and see what I heard. Then on Saturday night, I made my first scatter QSO from the new place with VE5LY! What a thrill, a 30-second burn. Later, worked W1XE/Ø, WA4PGM, NØWJY, and others random. My best SWLing was a quick burst from whom I believe was WA6IGZ (I copied WA6I before the thing died) at what must be close to 2,000 miles.

From Dave, AA9D, EN52:

8/12/96—144-MHz Perseids completions: Random: K2SMN, KA1YQ, AF1T, KP4XS, WA4PGM, KØGU (big burn during his sked with WA4PGM), WG6K; Schedule: AA4H, KØGU, KE7OI. Tried twice with KAØNNO EM24 and got as far as S2's, but I never got the "Rogers." Absolutely nil from KE7NS, VE6MK, W5EHM, N5BA, and ND3F. Overall it seemed down compared to previous years. Much more difficult on N-S paths than E-W. Thanks to everyone for their hard work and persistence.

From Rich, NØHJZ, EN34fv:

8/12/96—Although I thought the shower was below average, I had a bunch of fun! Picked up one new state (NJ) and many new grids. 144.200 was fun and fairly orderly in the EN34/35 area. People took turns calling and listening! Best burn goes to KØGU who was 59 + 40 for almost 30 seconds. VE3AX was *loud* on randoms most of the shower. I must agree about the "CQ Scatter" bit. I heard a W4 station say "CQ Scatter" four times then his call once. I didn't get a completion because he wanted to say "CQ Scatter" so much. My "CQ NØHJZ NØHJZ" seemed to work fine.

From Robert, N7STU, DM07aa:

8/13/96—Where did all the stations go on the 13th? Up at 1000 Z so I could play the rocks before work & I couldn't find anyone to sked except for two stations that I had previously worked. I called CQ on and off for two hours without a single ping in reply. Saturday morning I had a sked with NØXX. A couple minutes before the sked I was on frequency only to hear Bill tuning up for a good 7-10 seconds & heard only three pings afterward. The point: many stations are sitting on

"After 5 years of trying with KA2RDO, we completed the 1449-mile path (despite my line noise) for my best DX on meteor scatter after 30 years of this madness!" — W2CRS

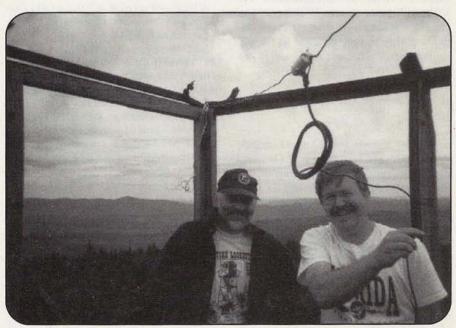
frequency before sked time, waiting. Why not start calling early? Nothing to lose (you are sitting there, anyway) & everything to gain if the other station is there. I put this into practice since and it paid off with N7WS. I heard him two minutes before sked, received calls and S2 in the last quarter just before sked, and we completed just seconds into the first period of our sked start time. Summary: Start those skeds early!

From Derek Hutter, KJ7HB, CN85:

8/12/96—Monday morning at 3 a.m. I had the pleasure of running into FMers on one of my sked frequencies. Their response was, "It's a gentleman's agreement and I ain't no gentleman." My question is this: Why not take the VHF/UHF/Microwave "weak signal" spectrum out of the gentlemen's agreement arena and ask the ARRL, W5YI, etc. to back a Part 97 regulation to prohibit wide spectrum modes in "weak signal" areas? The license manuals could spend a little time on the band plans, too.

From Dave, NØIT:

8/12/96—This was my first experience attempting to work meteor scatter. My station: an IC-290H driving a 170-w brick into an M² Eggbeater up 15 feet. Of eight skeds, I com-



Pete Hayes, K2AEP (left), and Mark Casey, N1LZC (right), hiked more than 10 miles to operate from the fire tower atop Vermont's Glastenbury Mt. (FN32lx) last July, reportedly the first ham operation from there since the 1950s. The dipole did double duty on 6 and 2 meters. Gear included an ICOM IC-706 for SSB, plus FM handhelds on 50, 144, 222, 440, and 1296 MHz.

pleted two (KD1DU 920 miles & W2CRS 780 miles). While high power and beams certainly don't hurt, they may not always be necessary. Keep this in mind the next time someone asks you about working meteors with a similarly modest setup or even a mobile.

Late-Season Transatlantic on Six

From Bob, WA1OUB:

8/12/96—Just when you think it's over for 6-m transatlantic, the magic band lives! On 12 Aug., 1825-2156 UT, we had a very widespread North America-to-Europe opening with some signals over S9. 50 OSOs into CT. EH, F, G, GW, HB9, I, ON, and S5 (14 Italians and two S5 stations were worked). Best DX from here in FN43 was I8KRO in JM88 at 7125 km. W2CAP worked HB0/HB9QQ, which I still need. What a pleasant and late 6m surprise. This is latest 6-m transatlantic opening in my records!

From Michael Smith, VE9AA, FN65rr:

8/12/96—Alerted by Doug, VE1PZ, I had some late-season fun to Europe on 6 m today. just after finishing 2-m MS skeds with KMØA and KSØF. Heard/worked were: CT, I, VOIZA/B, CTØWW/B, IK4, S5, F, EH1, 48/49 MHz video, GB3MCB/B, IKØ, GW, ON. G. & PA.

From Neil, GØJHC:

8/13/96—The 6-m opening to North America last evening was very spotty up here in IO83. Steve, W2CAP, peaked 59+ for a minute and stayed in/out for half an hour or so. W3EP, WA1OUB were also in there weakly on CW. Got the impression the GWs in IO73 had the best of it round my way. Who knows what the band will throw at us next...NA in August...VK in Sept.?? Hi!!

From Ron, WZ1V, FN31mp:

8/13/96—Arrived home at 2100 Z to find 6 m open again to Africa and Europe. Worked CT3FT, EH8BPX, a GW, and heard one F. Band stayed open until at least 2230 Z here. What a surprise for mid-August!

... And Some Tropo, Too

From Arliss, W7XU, EN13:

8/13/96—Tropo opening from South Dakota to Texas DM95, approximately 625 miles. Last evening, band was open via tropo as far east as EN82 and west to DM78.

From Brian, N5BA, EL29fx:

8/18/96-Started with skeds early as 1 Aug. My goal-get VUCC finished off. Needed 21 grids. A doable but not sure-shot goal. Picked up two on tropo on the 4th of Aug., but still going for the wallpaper. Results-Picked up 11 new grids. Most snakebit-Holly NØQJM with 4 skeds but no cigar. We finally kept one running a full hour and got it done. Monday night, on the way past my son's bedroom, he said, "Daddy, are you going to N5BA all night again tonight?" It was

A Perseids Top-10 List

Top ten ways to know this year's shower isn't up to par:

- (10) You've only made 1 of 30 schedules and it's already the 12th.
- (9) Your preamp really isn't blown, it just sounds like it.
- (8) You run the first half of a sked on the wrong frequency, but it doesn't make any difference.
- (7) You've just run six skeds without even a ping and begin to wonder if your noise figure really does exceed your IO.
- (6) Guys are calling you on the telephone to make tropo skeds.
- (5) Your best DX of the shower is a tropo contact on 144,200.
- (4) You go outside not to look for meteor showers but to see if your antennas are still up.
- (3) You find yourself considering working the FMers on 144.138.
- (2) You start reminiscing about how the Leonids used to be a major meteor shower, too.
- (1) You find yourself making Top-10 lists instead of working randoms.

—Arliss Thompson, W7XU

fun. I agree we all can make more Os, more often, if we look to the rocks on other than the 2nd weekend in August.

In Conclusion...

Perseids '96 didn't disappoint me this year. I set up atop a 8,300-foot Virginia Peak here in DM09, 50 feet from the new NEXRAD weather radar site (I've used this spot for many years before it showed up) with little, if any, problems from its presence. Heard/worked many burns of 10 seconds or more on 144 MHz. Many thanks to NW7O/7 (with W7TVF) in DN20, who provided me with grid #44 on 432 MHz....Only SIX more to go! 432-MHz EME ops: listen up for the weak W7....HI!

Don't forget the January VHF Sweepstakes just around the corner (see complete rules elsewhere in this issue). I will be "rover" through 19 grids in CA and NV with 50, 144, and 432 MHz, running with stacked KB6KQ loops and small Yagis while mobile. Should be a good time for all.

Our photos this month come courtesy of Mark Casey, N1LZC, who's active in New England with the North East Weak Signal (NEWS) Group. Thanks, Mark.

Enjoy the family gatherings, holiday dinners, and early-morning excitement this season brings. My best wishes for a prosperous 1997. Happy Holidays from the Nevada High Desert.

Tim, NC7K, DM09

POWER VHF-UHF **DIVIDERS**

Moonbounce arrays ATV & Repeaters Satellites & Link antennas

Weak signal antenna systems



The best way to stack antennas for increased gain and directivity is to use a power divider from STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING.

These ruggedly built 50 ohm units will provide a wide bandwidth and low SWR. N-type connectors and baked on enamel coating on an aluminum casing ensures a long and trouble free service life. 2-port and 4-port devices in stock for Ham bands between 144 MHz to 1296 MHz. Other configurations and frequencies are available.

VISA

4-Port.....\$66.00



Comming soon: Loop Yagis - Weak Signal Sources

Stridsberg Engineering, Inc. 354 Albert Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105 (318) 861-0660

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADIO DEPOT does KENWOOD

Most transceivers and accessories stocked

1-800-291-9067

(360)377-9067 Local/Info

Competitive prices • Friendly service Prompt shipping at reasonable cost

> 2135 Sheridan Rd A Bremerton, WA 98310







Open Mon.-Sat. 10:00am-6:00pm Pacific

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

December 1996 • CQ VHF • 73

n the Public Interest

Find Service in the Season...and Advice from Ages Past

The holiday season brings many opportunities for public service—and a chance to turn "The Art of War" into "The Art of Emergency Preparedness."

his is a season with many special opportunities for generosity in service to our communities.

There are children's hospitals that could use a radio "visit" from Santa. There are YMCA Christmas tree sales that could use your help in communicating across the expanses of their sales lots. There are elderly neighbors, not as mobile as usual when it gets cold or slippery outside, who could use a friend to look in on them, see how they're doing, and find out if there's anything they need.

Many of our own ham clubs will be planning Christmas dinners, and many of us will be occupied with shopping and family activities and the like. Reserve a few hours each week, in this special season, to make your skills part of someone else's special time of the year.

There's More Than One Great Set of Teachings

This is a time of year when many of us will be reading familiar words from nearly 2,000 years ago: words about people faced with unexpected events and wondering how they should respond. Well, I have another book on the shelf that's closest to my desk, filled with practical advice for the ham who wants to perform meaningful public service in the process of enjoying our hobby. Its value to hams like us is more than a little surprising, since it was also written nearly 2,000 years ago.

I'm talking about Sun Tzu's classic book of strategy, *The Art of War*, and the hundreds of years of commentaries that have accumulated around the original work. As you flip through those pages, you'll find literally dozens of remarks

that sound as if they were spoken by a master of modern-day emergency preparedness, rather than by a Taoist warrior-philosopher who is almost unknown except for this enduring collection of lessons in preparedness.

"The Enemy" Is the Disaster

To turn *The Art of War* into *The Art of Emergency Preparedness*, all you have to do is make a few simple substitutions. Change references to "the enemy" into "the disaster," change references to "the army" into "your volunteers," and so on. By taking these few liberties, we can derive several useful maxims for the well-prepared communicator:

"The survival or destruction of a country and the life or death of its people may depend on volunteers' actions, so it is necessary to examine them carefully."

It's hard to remember this in the course of normal preparedness drills and public service operations. When you're deciding whether to take 10 minutes of your lunch break to check into a weekday net, or whether to lose some of a precious weekend to handle a checkpoint for a fund-raising walk-a-thon, the connection between these activities and a genuine emergency may seem weak and distant.

Then you get an incident like August's west coast blackout (see "VHF News" in last month's *CQ VHF*). I felt so proud of the hams in our city when they came up on our planned simplex frequency, literally within minutes of the outage. They didn't sound like a bunch of hobbyists. They sounded like a trained corps of observers, able to provide concise reports



Radio "visits" by Santa Claus to children's hospitals are one of many ways in which hams can use their skills to help their communities in this holiday season.

while following practiced radio discipline.

Many of our regular net control stations didn't even know about the blackout until they heard about it on the news because the distribution of the power outage was so irregular. It didn't matter. Our hams had all heard the procedure so often that the first station on frequency just went through the regular order, without even the usual printed script in front of him, and it sounded just like a regular weekday drill. Except, of course, that this time we were getting real-time information on actual safety-of-life issues, like who had power and water, which hospitals were in unaffected areas, and so on.

It's Hardest to Make Things Look Easy

How do we get to this point, where we respond to "the real thing" with a "this is

By Peter Coffee, ACGEN

"[The hams] sounded like a trained corps of observers, able to provide concise reports while following practiced radio discipline."

routine" lack of excitement? By anticipation, by preparation, and by refusing to care whether people underestimate the value of our contribution because we make it look easy.

Thomas Cleary, the translator of my edition of *The Art of War*, tells the story of the lord who asked his doctor who was the most skillful physician in the land. The renowned healer replied: "My eldest brother sees the spirit of sickness and removes it before it takes shape, so his name does not get out of the house. My elder brother cures sickness while it is still extremely minute, so his name does not get out of the neighborhood. As for me, I puncture veins, prescribe potions, and massage skin, so from time to time my name gets out and is heard among the lords."

Like that Chinese healer, we hams may relish the public acclaim that comes when our name is "heard among the lords." But this should be the exception, not the rule, in serious emergencies. If our procedures are familiar, our equipment tested and backed up with spares and contingency plans, and our interactions with public safety agencies well defined, then we'll be about as noticeable as the lights on your dashboard that let you see your instruments at night. We'll just be something that's there when you need it.

We are the medium, not the message. The press release after the fact can explain what we did. It doesn't need to be dramatic at the time. It needs to look like The Weather Channel, not like "Mission: Impossible."

The First Time Can't Be the Worst Time

Sun Tzu had further comments on the value of doing things routinely, under low-stress conditions, so that they will not produce surprises when we have to do them for real:

"Foreknowledge can not be had by analogy, can not be found out by calculation. It must be obtained from people: people who know the conditions."

What kind of conditions? Well, the "shadow zones" of your local repeaters

are something you want to know in advance, not discover the hard way in a disaster. If someone is known to be headed into such a zone, your net control should be able to give the direction to QSY (change frequency) while the signals are still Q5. Otherwise, that mobile unit may lose precious minutes before realizing that the repeater can no longer be reached, and several minutes more before the mobile and net control find each other on some other channel.

And you need to practice for certain situations where even the slightest error—such as transposing digits in an address—could actually *kill* somebody in need of medical treatment or fire and rescue response. People need a training ground first. They also don't know what they can do until they try. And if you never give new volunteers jobs you, or they, believe they might not be able to do, they'll never develop new skills or the confidence to teach familiar skills to other volunteers.

Less Talk, More Action

Sun Tzu might have been telling us how to keep our volunteers challenged and interested when he wrote:

"Employ the entire group like employing a single person. Employ them with actual tasks, do not talk to them."

People can go to meetings together for years and still not really know each others' names or anything about what each of them can be counted on to do in an emergency. The biggest benefit of Field Day and similar exercises may be finding out who keeps a sharp knife in his pocket, who can solder a PL-259 in the rain without a ruler or an instruction sheet, and who can be counted on to get the other station's call and log the time of the contact—even when the mosquitoes are biting and the only light is from the frequency display on the rig.

When operators know each others' abilities, and trust each other to do what's needed, they rise above what you'd expect from "hobbyists." In the words of Sun Tzu, "They enlist without being drafted, are friendly without treaties, are trustworthy without commands."

Get Momentum on Your Side

We hear the phrase so often that it may not seem impressive any more: "Ordinary people doing extraordinary things." What makes this possible? People don't do extraordinary things when they're bogged down in time-wasting confusion. For example, when your tools aren't where you can find them, you won't fix something when you first notice it's broken. You'll wait until you need it, then chew yourself out for not being able to find the 15-watt soldering pencil that you need to repair that connector.

Will you spend 15 minutes looking for the right tool, or will you spend half that time melting the connector by using the big soldering gun that's right on the bench in front of you? This isn't the choice that should be facing you when you're running on generator power, the phone won't give you a dial tone, and your neighbor needs to know the location of the nearest hospital that still has lights and water.

Keeping your tools in order, your patch cords and adapters close at hand, and your "go bag" ready to "go" are all part of the process of keeping momentum with you and not against you.

As Du Mu wrote in his 9th-century commentary on The Art of War, "Roll rocks down a ten-thousand-foot mountain, and they can not be stopped: this is because of the mountain, not the rocks."

Prior preparation is a mountain, from which you can roll down upon an emergency like a boulder going down a slope. When you know you can do what's difficult, you'll dare to try the impossible.

"We are the medium, not the message. The press release after the fact can explain what we did."

Let's Roll

In an earlier column, I suggested that it was folly to show up at an emergency site with spare batteries, spare radios, but no spare food or supplies for the operators. Well, the Chinese masters would disagree with me about the best strategy to follow in these matters.

"It takes twenty pounds of provisions to deliver one pound of provisions to a distant army," wrote Zhang Yu during the Sung dynasty (sometime around the 10th century). He and other commentators were elaborating on Sun Tzu's warning that long supply lines are the death of any effort in the field.

It follows that ham volunteers, who are providing specialized skills and equipment, should be able to rely on other vol"The need for reliable signaling devices is ancient indeed, and hams are part of a tradition that is much, much older than the technology of radio...."

unteers or public safety agencies for unspecialized support, like making sure that everyone has a place to eat and something on the plate when the bell rings.

I also said in an earlier column that we should not be shy about spelling out, in advance, exactly what we'll do to support an activity and where our commitment has to have a boundary. If I'm going to treat the Chinese masters as an authority in other areas, I should respect their advice here as well.

When Do We Go Home?

The current political scene has made a cliché of the phrase, "exit strategy." Members of Congress use it when they want the Executive branch to predict what may not be predictable, such as to say in advance when military forces will leave a situation that places them at risk.

We, too, face the impossibility of knowing exactly how events will unfold. But we should have at least a framework in place for phasing out our efforts as a situation comes under control, so that hams can return to their homes and families and so we leave before we're perceived as wanting to keep playing the hero after we're not really needed.

"The important thing is victory, not persistence," wrote Sun Tzu. To us, what this says is that the important thing is not how many hours of effort we contribute, but how many lives we save, or how many trained experts we can free from routine communications chores so they can do things that we're not able to do, like fighting fires that involve hazardous materials, or retrieving people from buildings on the verge of collapse. Being there when we're needed, and turning things over in a systematic way after (typically) 72 hours to mobilize the regular forces, is what we should aim for.

Communications... or Chaos?

But during those 72 hours, the role of radio can be extraordinary.

I took some flack from local telephone company employees, many of whom are hams, when I issued a press release that said the west coast blackout included phone service outages. Some of them suggested that I must have been saying this because I assumed it to be true, but said they had observed no such problems.

Well, what I know is that when the outage hit, I picked up the phone to call the power company and let them know. (We've had enough outages due to a single local transformer, for example, that I don't assume someone else will tell them.) I was unable to complete a local call; I just got messages saying, "Circuits are busy, please try again."

On my cellular phone, whose number is even in a different area code from my home phone, I didn't even get a message of this kind, just a dropped carrier after I dialed the number. Obviously, both systems were saturated, either due to loss of capacity or a sudden jump in demand.

Frankly, I don't care which it was. If I'd needed to make an emergency call, I'd have felt dangerously cut off. Except, of course, that I did have a charged gel cell and a ham station that's set up to switch from line power to battery power by replugging one power strip from one cigarette-lighter-type socket to another.

Carrying on an Age-Old Tradition

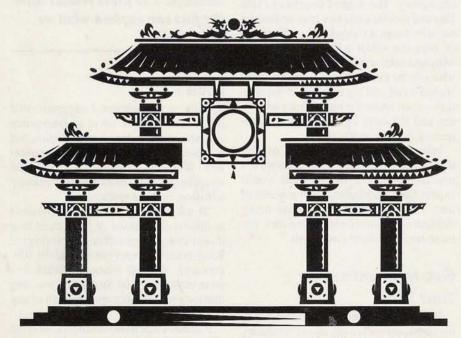
Sun Tzu had the right idea: "Words are not heard, so cymbals and drums are made. Owing to lack of visibility, banners and flags are made. Cymbals, drums, banners, and flags are used to focus and unify people's ears and eyes."

The need for reliable signaling devices is ancient indeed, and hams are part of a tradition that is much, much older than the technology of radio when we "unify people's ears and eyes" with our skills, our equipment, and our preparation—always, always our preparation.

"Using order to deal with the disorderly, using calm to deal with the clamorous, is mastering the heart." So wrote Sun Tzu, 2000 years ago, not long before another great teacher came among us to say that we should do for others what we would like them to do for us.

In this season, when so many of us celebrate that teacher's birth, it's well for us to remember that what we do is nothing new. Caring people have been looking out for their neighbors for as long as people have been settling in communities.

It's a good time of year to remember that. Happy holidays and a joyful New Year to you, your families, and your friends—in your town, and on the air.



Writing in China nearly 2,000 years ago, the philosopher Sun Tzu offered valuable lessons for today's hams in, of all things, a book titled The Art of War.

MFJ pocket size Morse Code Tutor

Learn Morse code fast, anywhere . . . LCD display lets you check your copy instantly . . . Easy no-code Beginner's Course . . . Takes you beyond Extra Class . . . Customized Practice ... Plain English QSOs ... Word Recognition ModeTM ... Interactive ModeTM ...

Learn Morse code anywhere, anytime with you hundreds of commonly used words in this tiny MFJ Pocket Morse Code Tutor™!

Take it everywhere! Enjoy code practice at home, going to work, on vacation, on a plane or in a hotel -- no matter where you are.

MFJ-418 gives you a large LCD display that reads out letters, numbers and punctuation in plain English. See code as it is being sent!

MFJ's proven Beginner's Course takes you from zero code speed to solid copy fast!

Realistic plain English QSO practice helps you pass your FCC code exam.

High-speed practice takes you to Extra Class and beyond . .

Practice copying words as one sound -- not individual characters. Instant word recognition makes you a true, high-speed CW pro.

InstantReplay™ Check your copy

MFJ's interactive mode lets you set the pace -- you decide when to copy the next group and how many -- not the

Easy-to-use -- choose from menus on the LCD display -- no instruction manual needed!

Beginner's Course

QST rate MFJ tutors "the clear choice for beginners". Follows ARRL/VEC format.

MFJ-418 takes you from knowing zero code to solid copy fast! You learn individual letter, number and prosign sets first. As you do, previously learned sets are combined with new sets to reinforce all that you have learned. InstantReplay™

Practice copying and then replay to instantly check your copy on the LCD display.

Custom Character Sets

If you have trouble with certain characters. you can build and save a custom set of these for extra practice -- an MFJ exclusive.

Realistic Plain English OSOs

You can practice copying realistic on-the-air style plain English random QSOs.

They'll help get you ready for your FCC exam. When you're comfortable copying these QSOs, you're ready to pass and upgrade!

They'll also give you plenty of confidence before you make your first real contact.

MFJ's CodeTest™ set lets you practice only the characters required on FCC exams.

MFJ Word Recognition Mode™ MFJ's Word Recognition Mode™ gives

MFJ Code Practice Oscillator



Learn to send Morse code with MFJ-557. Straight key with adjustable travel and tension, and built-in speaker with volume and tone controls lets you practice to your heart's content. Earphone jack. Heavy non-skid steel base stays put as you tap out Morse code. Use 9V

MFJ-550, \$7.95, telegraph key only.

amateur radio. Practice recognizing entire words instead of individual letters.

Learn to copy words without writing it down and carry on an entire CW conversation without paper -- just like pros on 40 Meter CW.

You can save 10 words of your choice for word recognition practice -- an MFJ exclusive.

You'll never run out of practice

Select letter, number, punctuation, prosign or code test sets, random call signs, random





words, QSOs or combination sets for practice -you'll never run out of study material.

You can even make up and save your own word and character sets for practice.

MFJ Interactive Mode™

MFJ InteractiveMode™ lets you decide when to copy the next or previous group and how many -- great for beginners.

Normal or Farnsworth

Select normal or Farnsworth spacing. Farnsworth makes it easier to recognize

entire characters. It stops the tendency to count individual dots and dashes that slows learning.

Farnsworth character speed is adjustable 10 to 60 words-per-minute for high-speed practice.

Fixed or Random Length Groups

Use fixed length or more realistic random length groups. Up to 8 characters per group.

Change Speed on the Fly

Change speed on the fly while you're playing a session -- 3 to 55 words-per-minute.

2 Meter IntermodFighter™



MFJ-713

Intermod causing squeaks, squawks, unidentified voices and other noises all across the 2 Meter band? Can't use your radio?

MFJ IntermodFighter™ eliminates intermod by reducing interference up to 50 dB with three high-Q bandpass filters.

MFJ-714 \$**59**95 MFJ-713, \$59.95. For handhelds, has BNC connectors. Uses

battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1305, \$12.95.

MFJ-550, \$7.95, telegraph key only.

MFJ-550, \$7.95, telegraph key only. MFJ-714, \$59.95. For mobile No Instruction Manual needed!

Choose from easy-to-use menus on LCD display. Simple 3 button operation.

SettingSaver™

Your settings are automatically saved. ready to use next time -- no more #\$%* resets!

Large LCD Display

Read words, letters, numbers and punctuations in plain English as code is being sent. It's a powerful sound and sight aid!

Check your copy, select from menus and program custom characters and words.

LCD has 2 lines and 32 huge 1/4" high-contrast characters.

SilkySmoothSidetone™

Only MFJ gives you SilkySmooth Sidetone™ with TruTone™ sinewave and SoftStart™ dots/dashes -- lets you concentrate on learning without the distraction of harsh keyclicks. Use earphones for private practice or built-in speaker for groups.

Adjustable volume. Loud, powerful audio amplifer. Variable pitch 300-1000Hz.

Pocket Size

Fits in shirt pocket with room to spare! Smaller than a pack of cigarettes -- tiny 21/4x33/4x1 in., weighs less than 51/2 oz.

Toss it in your briefcase, travel bag or stash in your car's glove compartment and you'll always have it ready for instant practice. Uses 9 volt battery. Not included.

Tapes Can't Compare

Tapes play the same old boring stuff over and over again. Unlike tapes, you'll never memorize the MFJ-418 random code sessions.

You'll pay more for a few sets of code tapes than an MFJ-418. The MFJ-418 is less expensive, lots of fun and far more effective.

More pocket size MFJ Morse Tutors MFJ-417, \$59.95. Random characters, words, OSOs. Selectable character sets. CombineSet™ Fixed or random length groups. Instant replay. Normal or Farnsworth. 3 to 35 WPM. Setting Saver™. SilkySmoothSidetone™. Adjustable pitch 300 to 1000 Hz. Volume control. Use earphone for private practice. No LCD. MFJ-413, \$39.95. Similar to MFJ-417, less random words, QSOs, SettingSaver™. MFJ-411, \$69.95. Widely acclaimed original. Has most of the features of MFJ-418, no LCD.

Get Yours Today!

Enjoy more ham band privileges -- learn Morse code and upgrade! Order yours today!

12/24 Hour Clock/ID Timer!



MFJ-116, \$14.95. ID buzz every 10 minutes. Big 5/8" red LED digits. Loud/soft alarm. Uses 110 VAC. 9V battery backup. 41/2x2x4 inches.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest dealer/Free Catalog . . . 800-647-1800

http://www.mfjenterprises.com FAX: (601) 323-6551 Plugs between radio and antenna. •1 year unconditional warranty •30 day money back MFJ-713, \$59.95. For hand-

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC. P.O. Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762 (601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri Technical Help: (601) 323-0549



Time to Broaden Our Thinking and Narrow Our "Splits"

Amateur repeater technology is standing still while the commercial FM world grows ever-more efficient. It's time for us to act, as well.

hen I look back at the history of amateur radio, I see that it was the amateurs who used to lead the way in communications. It now seems that we have become complacent, particularly with regard to spectrum efficiency at VHF and UHF frequencies.

In the past, when there was a problem with overcrowding in the high-frequency area, the amateurs responded with single-sideband (SSB) transmission techniques, thus attaining at least a two-fold increase in the number of conversations possible at any given time. This did have a cost, though. The old AM rigs had to be retired and new equipment purchased. But in the end, we all benefited because more of us could be on the air at the same time. I must admit that the old AM rigs sounded better, but the SSB radios are more efficient in both spectrum and power.

So is there any need for us to follow a similar path in other areas of our valuable spectrum? Look at the 220-MHz band: we lost two Megahertz and all the existing users crammed themselves into the remaining three Megahertz. Could they have done something to accommodate everyone and even add channels? What about the totally coordinated bands of 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz? In most urban areas, when a coordinator is contacted, they tell you "no available channels." So is there an answer? What have other radio services done to improve spectrum efficiencies?

Learning from Other Services

We do not have to look far to see what is happening, and it is time for us to make

"Let's look at the business radio sector, for that is where our FM heritage comes from."

plans to implement changes to improve the use of our valuable radio spectrum. Let's look at the business radio sector, for that is where our FM heritage comes from. It was the Motorolas, Dumonts, RCAs, GEs, and other business-band radios that the amateurs modified and started using on the ham bands. It followed that the bandwidths and channel spacings used by the commercial radios was also used by the amateurs.

The first channel spacing used was 100 kHz, and those early radios used "wideband" FM, with +/- 25 kHz signal deviation. That may be hard to believe today, but there were not very many users and most business communication was between 30 and 50 MHz, with a few users around 150 MHz. As the user base increased, channel spacing was reduced to 50 kHz, thus doubling the channel capacity (and making the older radios "surplus," and cheaply available to hams). At the same time, the FM deviation was reduced to 15 kHz either side of the center frequency.

Many of the old tube-type FM two-way radios of the 1950s were originally set to 50-kHz channel spacing. Then, in the early '60s, many of these radios were converted to "Narrow Band" 25-kHz spacing, with 5-kHz deviation (the current standard for amateur narrowband FM deviation). This was accomplished by either changing or modifying the IF filters. I can remember doing it to a lot of GE Progress

Line radios. There was also a simple modification to the transmitter to improve the modulation. But again, progress was made. There were now four times the number of channels available to meet the ever-growing demand.

Beyond 5 & 25

So was that the end? Did business radio stop at 25 kHz channel spacing? No, it was soon apparent that still more frequencies were needed, and in the 1980s, an additional split was implemented in the 450-470 MHz band at 12.5 kHz, again doubling the number of channels. Since spacing was now very tight, a power limitation of 2 watts was placed on these 12.5-MHz "offset channels" to lessen interference to the main channels.

Now we have the Telecommunications Act of 1996 which, among other things, will further split the commercial channels to 6.25 kHz at 460 MHz. That is 16 times the number of original channels. And the old low power channels become high power channels. At 150 MHz, the channels are being split to 7.5 kHz. Naturally the deviation has to be reduced again, this time as low as 2.5 kHz.

And What About Us?

So are we going to cruise along at our current channel spacing of either 15 or 20 kHz at 144 MHz and 25 kHz on 440 MHz? Or is it time for a change? The manufacturers are already gearing up for the changes in the commercial radio services, so it would not be hard for them to include the better filters and stability in the amateur radio equipment that they produce. Most of the existing repeaters

By Rod Wheeler, WA6ITC

"The Telecommunications Act of 1996...will further split the commercial channels to 6.25 kHz at 460 MHz. That is 16 times the number of original channels."

could have their IF filters changed to work on tighter channel spacing. Let's get on the bandwagon, because if we are not using our spectrum efficiently, maybe someone else will.

This change cannot happen overnight. Some of the current equipment can be used at reduced bandwidth if precautions are used, such as low power operations at both the repeater and mobile stations and the use of CTCSS encoding and decoding. (We ran several tests where I work when we changed to the 12.5-kHz commercial split. We found that the biggest help in the rejection of unwanted adjacent channel interference was CTCSS decode versus carrier squelch. It provided a 40 db increase in rejection. We also replaced the 455-kHz "D" filters with "G" filters to tighten the IFs.)

In the long run, the use of AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) has to go and be replaced by high stability oscillators. To further improve adjacent channel problems, the deviation on all channels could be reduced to 4 kHz, thus increasing the guard bands.

What would we end up with? Twice the number of repeater/simplex channels and better use of our spectrum, all with minimal impact on current equipment. Plus, a foot in the door for the next generation of equipment capable of operation on 6.25-kHz channel spacing. On the 144-MHz band, we should look to 10-kHz channel spacing to provide the same benefits as 12.5-kHz spacing on 440 MHz.

A Plan for "Splinter" Channels

Here in California, where I live, the vast majority of the 440-MHz repeaters are listed in the *ARRL Repeater Directory* as either "closed" or "private." Plus, many of them are linked together in systems that repeat the same transmissions simultaneously on several different frequencies. It's good for keeping frequencies occupied, but very inefficient spectrum use. In addition, most of these repeaters—and even many "open" machines—are quiet most of the time.

How about making use of the spectrum between these usually-quiet repeaters? Let's open up 12.5-kHz splits on 440–

450 MHz to low-power operation of 10 watts or less and try and get the main repeaters to lower their power to, say, 25–50 watts. Interference potential can be further reduced if *all* the repeaters reduce their deviation to 4 kHz and use full CTCSS operation (encode and decode). Then, we can start changing IF filters to narrow filters and think of replacing outdated equipment with gear designed for 12.5-kHz channel spacing (frankly, a lot of new radios already work fine with 12.5-kHz spacing).

With this sort of arrangement, we could handle twice as many amateurs in the same amount of spectrum space. Maybe

"We cannot afford to stay as we are. As we have seen all too clearly in recent months, there are too many others watching—and wanting—our spectrum."

there could even be some available channels for our new generation hams to build on and bring new technologies to our hobby. Why is there not a trunking repeater system for the amateurs? Maybe some amateurs could try a pair of 6.25-kHz channels in a 12.5-kHz slot. How about 10-kHz spacing at 144 and 222 MHz? We cannot afford to stay as we are. As we have seen all too clearly in recent months, there are too many others watching—and wanting—our spectrum.

Editor's Note: WA6ITC's closing question about trunked amateur repeater networks is something that's been on my mind for a while, and it's a topic on which I'm planning an article next month. Whether you agree or disagree with the opinions expressed above, or the trunking proposal I'll outline next month, we can no longer hide our heads in the sand. We must start talking about ways to improve spectrum efficiency without sacrificing communication quality. This much is certain: If we do not start making better use of our frequencies, especially on VHF and above, we will be at grave risk of losing them. Let us hear your ideas, too.

The opinions expressed in this column are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views of CQ VHF or its publisher, CQ Communications, Inc.

If you have an opinion on this issue or another matter of importance to the VHF ham community, we'd like to hear from you. Well-reasoned, well-written commentaries will be considered for our Op-Ed page. If we publish your Op-Ed article, we'll give you a complimentary one-year subscription (or extension of your current subscription) to CQ VHF. Submissions not accepted for the Op-Ed page may also be considered for Letters to the Editor. CQ VHF reserves the right to edit all submissions for length and style.

Get Ready For The 1997 ORLANDO HamCation and Computer Show

February 14, 15 & 16
AT THE CENTRAL FLORIDA FAIRGROUNDS

Orlando HamCation P.O. Box 547811 Orlando. FL 32854-7811 NASA ASTRONAUT GUEST SPEAKER

Tel: 407 657 9052 Web Page: WWW.CYCAT.CON/USERS/OARC

- ARRL North Florida Section
 Convention
- 150+ Commercial Exhibits
- 500+ Swap Tabels
- Largest Tailgate In Southeast
- Testing Saturday & Sunday
- QSL Card Verification
- Free Parking
- RV Overnight Parking With Electric And Water
- Area Attractions Close By
- Forums & Workshops
 Including: Antennas, APRS,
 "The Lightning Stalker",
 QRP, Internet, SWL, Weather
 Fax, ARES-RACES, Radio
 Checks, & Ladies Programs

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ VHF 1996 Article Index

BASICS			A Packet Networking Primer (Rotolo)	Jun	69
DAOIGO	Month	Page	Back to Basics: What Can I Do on	Jun	09
6-Meter DX Windows, The	Nov	81	Packet? (Rotolo)	Nov	56
Amateur Satellites	Jan/Feb	78	Choosing Radios for 9,600 Baud (Rotolo)	Apr	58
Calling Frequencies	Oct	80	How a Diode Matrix Works (Plus "Which TNC		
CBspeak/Hamspeak Dictionary	Oct	81	Should I Buy?") (Rotolo)	Oct	62
CTCSS Tone Chart	Apr	81	How Packet Radio REALLY Works: the AX.25		
Grid Squares	Jan/Feb	77	Link Layer Protocol (Rotolo)	May -	50
ond oquato	Aug	80	Introducing WinAPRS (Rotolo)	Aug	45
Ham Radio Glossary	Jan/Feb	74	Let's Put the "Web" on Packet (Rotolo)	Mar	50
Tamin Tamino Grossia)	Mar	78	Network Building Blocks: The Node		55010
	Apr.	78	Site (Rotolo)	Jul	65
	May	79	Surfing—and Mapping—the (Packet) Net (Rotolo)	Sept	47
	Aug	78			
	Sept	76	In Focus		
	Nov	79	ATV DX Records and a Houston Convention (Ruh)	Oat	55
Packet Bulletin Boards	Jun	76			48
Packet Networks, Connecting with	May	81	ATV to the Edge of Space (Ruh)	Apr	
Packet Radio	Jan/Feb	70	Having Video Fun Outside the Shack (Ruh)	Jun	48
Radio Direction Finding	Sept	78	Lights, Camera, Action! Be Your Own	Lon/Dale	20
Schematic Symbols Used in Circuit Diagrams	Jun	78	TV Producer (Ruh)	Jan/Feb	29 30
Setting Up Your Ham Shack	Jul	76	N5JXO Portable ATV Repeater, The (Ruh)	Dec	30
Soldering	Apr	80	Control of the second second second		
Soldering	Dec	83	In the Public Interest		
Weak-Signal Modes	Mar	80	Bumper-to-Bumper Checkup—Part 1 (Coffee)	Jan/Feb	50
Weak Signal Modes	Ividi	00	Bumper-to-Bumper Checkup—Part 2 (Coffee)	Mar	72
			Field Day: We're Invited. Too! (Plus a Quick		
COLUMNS			Course in Meeting Management) (Coffee)	Oct	72
Beginner's Corner			Find Service in the Seasonand Advice from		
Caught in a Net (O'Dell)	Mar	68	Ages Past (Coffee)	Dec	74
DXing on 2-Meter FM (O'Dell)	May	74	From the Mailbag: NiCds, Gel Cells, and		
First Stumbles in Ham Radio (O'Dell)	Jan/Feb	61	More (Coffee)	Jun	62
Ham Radio's First Space Ride (O'Dell)	Oct	46	Left Coast, Right Coast Plan Your Effort or		
Introducing Ham Radio's "Exotic Modes" (O'Dell)	Dec	66	You're Toast (Coffee)	Aug	52
Packet: Have at It (O'Dell)	Jul	62	Make It a Summer of Science (Coffee)	Jul	42
Space Communications The Easy Way (O'Dell)	Nov	60	Practice—Because Life's Imperfect (Coffee)	Apr	74
Successfully Failing Ham Exams (O'Dell)	Aug	70	Public Service Potpourri, A (Coffee)	Sept	60
Summer FunDon't Forget Your Radio (O'Dell)	Jun	45	Sled Dog Racing in Maine (Coffee)	Nov	46
Test Equipment for Your Ham Shack (O'Dell)	Sept	57	Watching Out for Number One (Coffee)	May	46
Which Rig should I Buy? (O'Dell)	Apr	62			
Which Kig should I Buy: (O Ben)	Apr	02	In Theory		
Club Spotlight			Beyond VHF/UHF (Stoner)	Jan/Feb	70
10-70 Repeater Association, The (Birmingham)	May	77	Getting to Know Your Handheld Radio	Julii Co	, 0
Central Ohio Amateur Radio Emergency	Iviay	1.1	—Part 1 (Stoner)	Sept	51
Service (Carpenter)	Apr	72	—Part 2 (Stoner)	Oct	51
LIMARC—The Long Island Mobile Amateur	ripi	12	—Part 3 (Stoner)	Nov	52
Radio Club (Ortiz)	Sept	70	Ham Radio Antennas (Stoner)	Apr	67
NEDA—The North East Digital	осрі	70	Miracle of Propagation, The (Stoner)	Mar	62
Association (Rotolo)	Jun	72	Modulation, The Ups and Downs of (Stoner)	Jun	52
Raleigh Amateur Radio Society, The (Pearce)	Jan/Feb	66	Single Sideband for Techs—Part 1 (Stoner)	Jul	56
Six-Club Florida Field Day (Holcomb)	Oct	76	Single Sideband for Techs—Part 2 (Stoner)	Aug	66
SMIRK—The Six Meter International	Oct	70	Solving the Decibel Dilemma (Stoner)	Dec	57
Radio Klub (Rose)	Ana	74	Transmission Lines (Stoner)	May	70
Utah County SCATeam, The (Nielson)	Aug Jul	69	Transmission Lines (Stoller)	ividy	10
	Jui	09	Orbital Elements		
Westchester Emergency Communications Assoc., The (Raffaelli)	Mar	75	AMSAT and ESA—A Match Made in the		
Assoc., The (Karraem)	iviai	75	Heavens (Smith)	Dec	62
Computer Connection				Jun	62 56
	Mar	53	"eSPRE de Corps" (Smith) Fuji Satellites Great for Reginners The (Smith)		60
Is the Frequency in Use? (Kalin)	Mar	53 53	Fuji Satellites—Great for Beginners, The (Smith)	Aug Nov	64
Packet Detective—Part 1, The (Kalin)	May		Place 3D and Ma (Skatteba)	Oct	41
Packet Detective—Part 2, The (Kalin)	Jul	73 44	Phase 3D and Me (Skattebo)	OCI	41
Packet Detective—Part 3, The (Kalin)	Sept	77	Satellite Receiving—the Most Important Part	May	64
Digital Data Link			of the Puzzle (Smith) "SatEnlighten" (Smith)	May Mar	58
A Few Gifts for the Holidays (Rotolo)	Dec	33	"SatEnlighten" (Smith) Working the RS Satellites (Smith)	Jul	46
(1 Let One Tolling Holling vs (NOIUIU)	Dec	22	TOTALLE THE IND DETERMINES (DILLIUI)	Jui	TU

Weak-Signal News		
A Quickie Guide to VHF/UHF Feedlines (Marek)	Nov	68
Autumn's for Action, and Reflection (Marek)	Oct	68
Expert Connection, The (Marek)	Jan/Feb	33
Exploring Summertime Propagation (Marek)	Jul	50
Heating up the Bands (Marek)	May	56
Hello and Welcome from Reno, Nevada! (Marek)	Mar	46
If It's June, It's Contest Timeand More! (Marek)	Jun	34
Of Preamps and Perseids (Marek)	Dec	70
Pursuing the Perseids (Marek) Springat Last! (Marek)	Aug	56
To the Moon and Back (Marek)	Apr	52 64
To the Wooli and Back (Warek)	Sept	04
DEPARTMENTS		
DEPARTMENTS		
Line of Sight (Editorial)		
A "Grand Plan" for Packet? (Moseson)	Mar	5
Canada and the Code (Moseson)	Nov	4
Hot Topics: Meteors and Deed		AGE F
Restrictions (Moseson)	Aug	5
How Boring Are We? (Moseson)	Jun	4
"Little LEO": How Big a Threat? (Moseson)	Oct	4
Put Ham Radio to Work for Your Kids (Moseson) To Encourage Competition (Moseson)	Jul	4
"We Have Met the Enemy, and It is Us"—	Apr	4
Pogo Possum (Moseson)	May	4
"We're Coming to Visit You"—Rediscovering	Iviay	(STA
the True Spirit of Ham Radio (Moseson)	Sept	5
Where Has All the Hi-Tech Gone? (Moseson)	Dec	4
Who Will Teach Them? (Moseson)	Jan/Feb	7
On the Cover		
A family affair: Paul Sobon, NOØT and his		
daughters, Laura, AD4PU, and Erin, KE4RHU,		-
Raleigh, NC	Jul	22
AMSAT's Phase 3D satellite, Orlando, FL	Oct	40
Gordon West, WB6NOA, Costa Mesa, CA	Mar	3
Jerry Seefeld, WA9O, Milwaukee, WI John Molloy, WA7BBM, Tucson, AZ	Apr Nov	23 26
Ken Ramirez, KP4XS, Gray Court, SC	Aug	44
Ralph Turk, W7HSG, Tucson, AZ	May	34
Setup Time at W2SZ/1, Mt. Greylock, MA	Jun	30
Terry Harlin, KD4JIP, Tellevast, FL	Sept	28
Ward Wheaton, WB7VVD and Harold		
Sibert, Jr., KC7AED, Tucson, AZ	Jan/Feb	3
Warren Elly, WA1GUD, Tampa, FL	Dec	18
Op-Ed		
AMSAT: Encourage Experimentation, Not		-
Interference (Tynan)	Jun / Cal	60
Battles that Don't Need Fighting (Coffee)	Jan/Feb	36
Considerations for Complete 2-Meter Band Management (Thompson)	Oct	78
"Dumbing Down" of Amateur Radio,"	OCI	10
The (Kaplan)	Nov	74
How to Get Rid of No-Code Techs (or, How	.,	7.51
You Could Learn to Love the Code) (Carr)	Mar.	38
Involving the Uninvolved Ham (Pasternak)	Aug	76
It Is Time for a Change (Borer)	May	44
Spread Spectrum Has Its Place—But Not on		
2 Meters (Brown)	Apr	56
The Code Isn't What's Ailing Amateur Radio!	20110	blote
(Bertini)	Jul	54
Threat to 2 Meters & 440—The FCC Responds,	C	60
The (Holiday)	Sept	68
Time to Broaden Our Thinking and Narrow	-	-

HEAR in the CLEAR

SGC's new Power Clear™ uses the power of advanced digital signal processing to clear noisy interference-plagued audio.

Eliminates noise from virtually any audio source—

transceiver, SW receiver, scanner, CB radio, cellular and conventional telephones. Uses advanced DSP algorithms to let user tailor passband response to individual taste.



Factory preset filters optimize common voice, CW, and data modes. User presets store up to seven of your favorite combinations. You can see the clarity improve on the LED scale as you adjust and select settings.

"No Compromise Communications"



MADE IN SGC Inc., SGC Building, 13737 S.E. 26th St. Bellevue, WA. 98005 USA
P.O.Box 3526, 98009 Fax: 206-746-6384 or 746-7173 Tel: 206-746-6310 or 1-800-259 7331 E-mail: SGCMKTG@sol.com World Wide Web: sgcworld.com

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only \$3.50 Per Issue

When ordering back issues include the following information: Name, address, city, state & zip. Please make a list of the issues you're requesting. When paying by credit card send the number along with the expiration date. Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, Discover and AMEX accepted.

Call 516-681-2922
76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801
FAX: 516-681-2926

Oops!

In October's "Basics" article on "Calling Frequencies," we incorrectly listed the 3-centimeter (10 GHz) band CW/ SSB calling frequency as 10,368,000 MHz. The correct frequency is 100 kHz higher, at 10,368,100 MHz.

It looks like we're in good company, though. Both the ARRL Operating Manual and the ARRL Repeater Directory list the incorrect frequency (it's published correctly in the ARRL's Your VHF Companion and CQ's The VHF "How To" Book). The to WA1MBA for pointing out the error.

Announcing

Call for Papers

78

Dec

According to conference chairman Jim Worsham, WA4KXY, the newly-formed South Eastern VHF Society is looking for papers and presenters for its first annual conference, scheduled for April 4–5, 1997, in Atlanta. For conference/paper information, contact Tad Danley, NZ3I, 2045 Amber Creek Dr., Buford, GA 30519; Phone: (770) 513-9252; e-mail: <tad.danley@nextel.com>, or visit the SVHFS Web page at http://www.akorn.net~ae6e/svhfs/svhfs.html.

Our "Splits" (Wheeler)

Passive Repeater Crosslinking (Bertnin)	FEATURES			No More Holes for Mobile Antenna Mounts (West)	Oct	28
ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) ARRL January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Arrl January WHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Class (1985) Dec 20 Dec	Announcing			Passive Repeater Crosslinking (Bertini)		
ARRIL Jamury VHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 Rough (MacKar, D) May 19 ARRIL June VHF (9SO Party, The May 36 Using Bandpass Filters to Improve 2-Meter Listening (West) Jul 20 ARRIL September VHF (9SO Party May 40 Sept 67 CO YHF Project Aman, 19 Aman, 28 Filter (West) ArVI Desceive Story (Magliacane) Sept 2 2 Filter (West) Sept 2 2 7 Filter (West) Sept 2 2 7 Filter (West) Sept 2 2 2 7 Filter (West) Sept 2 2 7 7 2 2 7 7 3 2 2 7 7 1 2 2 2 7 7 1 2 2 2 7 7 1 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 3					10	20
ARRIL Jamusry VHF Sweepstakes (1997) Dec 20 (Mackae, D.) May 19 ARRIL Jamusry VHF Society 30h Amiversuary "States Above 50 MHz Award", The Central States VHF Society 30th Amiversuary "States Above 50 MHz Award", The Mar 40 RFD etective Story (Magliacane) Sept 27 CQ VHF Project Areana Baises—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Antenna Baises—Plus a 2-Meter Ground (Judicital, R.) Mar 28 AT VID Detective Story (Magliacane) Sept 27 H Double-Bay Antenna on 6 Meters, The (Littlefield, R.) Mar 28 Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Witste) Jun 31 Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Witste) Jun 31 Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Witste) Jun 31 Release Regs Release Regs Antennas and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down? (Stoner) Sept 22 COY VHF Review Alineo Div. 605 High-Power Dualband Mobile A Income Comment of the Comment of Striple Power Dualband Mobile Comment of Striple Power Dualband					May	38
ARRIL Spermber VHF (SQO Party The Central States VHF Society 30th Anniversary "States Above 50 MHz Award", The CQ VHF Project Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Plane (McCoy) Antenna on 6 Meters, The (Littlefield, Wividier, Using Waveguide, Building (Whise) Unpredictable Bartey, Life? Build the Charge Unpredictable Bartey, Life? Build the Charge Cy VHF Review Aliaco DA-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) Alico DA-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) Alico DA-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) Alico DA-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Transcriver (Beatite, Ir.) Aliaco DA-605 Meter SSB/CW Transcriver Amplifier (West) Again Shack HTX-212 Transcriver (Mosson) Nown feer (Mindows), Mini-Review: Amplifier (West) Again Shack HTX-212 Transcriver (Mosson) Again Flane McCoy) Apr 24 Apr 24 Apr 24 Ar Tu Detective Special A TVI Detective Story (Magliacane) Feex, Hounds, and Hams—An Introduction to Feex Hounds (Wassello) Introducing "Sherick" A Hi-Tech Fox Sept 12 Introducing "Sherick" A Hi-Tech Fox Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Feex Hounds (Wassello) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Feex Hounds (Wassello) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Feex Hounds (Wassello) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Feex Hounds (Wassello) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Story (Magliacane) Sept 12 Ar Tubertive Sto					May	10
ARREL September VHF (SoE) 20 Anniversury "States Above 50 MHz Award", The CCP VHF Project Mar 40 Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Plane (McCoy) Mar 28 Eatherweight 6-Meter Yagi, Build the (Littlefield, R.) Jun 24 Mark 10 Jun 24 Mark 10 Jun 24 Mark 10 Jun 24 Mark 11 Jun 24					iviay	19
"States Above 50 MHz Award". The "States Above 50 MHz Award". The "OCY FP Project Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Planc (McCoy) Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Planc (McCoy) Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Antenna Basics—Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down' (Stoner) Antenna Antenna Antenna Antenna Antenna Antenna Antenna					Jul	20
"States Above 50 MHz Award", The CQ VHF Project CQ VHF Project Realtemag Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Plane (McCoy) Plane (McCoy		Берг	01			
A YVI Detective Story (Magliacane) Sept 27 Antenna Basics—Pins 2-Meter Ground Plane (McCoy) Peatherweight 6-Meter Yagi, Build the (Littlefield, R.) A Double-Bay Antenna on 6 Meters, The (Littlefield, R.) Alimo Di-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Mossey) COY HF Review Alimo Di-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Mossey) Alimo Di-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore R1 Repeater. PLUS Accessories (Bertini) Pinder SB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) Pinder Gowland Handheld, Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore R1 Repeater. PLUS Accessories (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Mosseon) Standard C590DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Nov 18 Bandior System (West) Vasus F1-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Bander (West) Apr 12 Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Pur 2 (Pasternak) Pur		Mar	40			
Antenna Basics—Plus a 2-Meter Ground Plane (McCV) Featherweight 6-Meter Yagi, Build the (Littlefeld, R.) Houbite-Bay Antenna on 6 Meters, The (Littlefeld, R.) Houbite-Bay Antenna on 6 Meters, The (Littlefeld, R.) Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Whitsel) Unpredictable Battery Life? Build the Charge Checkert (Ingram) CQ VHF Review Alinco DL-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) COM IC-306 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters VAgi Meters (West) COM IC-320H 1444/30-Mitz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) May 250 Referring MFJ-940 66 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) "NuMorse for Windows", Mini-Review: (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard CS90DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Nov 18 Radios And Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Rander (West) Public Service Public Service Public Service Public Service P					and the state of the state of	
Plane (McCoy) Featherweigh 6-Meter Yagi, Build the (Littlefield, R.) Jun 24 Hunting Fool (Mallette) Introducing "Sherick" — A Hi-Tech Fox Hunting Tool (Mallette) Sept 12 Stripine Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Whitsel) Jun 31 Unpredictable Battery Life? Build the Charge Checker! (Ingram) Jun 31 Alternans and Deed Restrictions: Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down? (Stoner) Aug 12 Come Tumbling Down? (Sept	32
Featherweight 6-Meter Yagi, Build the (Littlefield, R.) Jun 24			20		Sent	12
Hunting Tool (Mallette) Sept 16		Mar	28		Зерг	12
Boushbe-Ray Antenna on 6 Meters, The Chittleffeld, R) Mar 32		Iun	24		Sept	16
Rules & Regs Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Whitsel) Jun 31 Lipredictable Battery Life? Build the Charge Checker! (Ingram) Jan/Feb 53 Jan/Feb 54	A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF	Juli	24			22
Stripline Power Dividers Using Waveguide, Building (Whitsel) Unpredictable Battery Life? Build the Charge Checker! (Ingram) CO VHF Review Alineo DL-65 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alineo DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) ICOM IC-780 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) COM IC-820 H 144/430-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore RI RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) Maggiore RI RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shaek HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard C5900DA Triband EM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Nov 18 Easy Pacsat Access Via Digital Satellite Gateways (Raines) Nov 40 Nobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov 40 Repeaters & FM Sol-Watt Clouf for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) CCPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) CME Turk Will the Walls Come Tumbling Down? (Stoner) Aug 12 Tech Talk Ham Radio Paging: Putting "POCSAG" on Packet (Anderson) Jan/Feb 47 Tech Talk Ham Radio Paging: Putting "POCSAG" on Packet (Anderson) Jul 12 VHF/UHF Receiver Preamplifiers Using MMICs (Carr) Placket (Anderson) Jul 28 The World of VHF 6-Meter QRP: How Far Can You Work? (Neubeck) Nov 28 CO10Ta—A November VHF Dxpedition to Cayo Jutia, Cuba (Morales) CO10Ta—A November VHF Dxpedition to Cayo Jutia, Cuba (Morales) Nov 28 CO10Ta—A November VHF Dxpedition to Cayo Jutia, Cuba (Morales) Nov 29 Costater": A Meteor Scatter Operating Primer (Ramirez) TCargy Marine 93" (Graboff) Aug 37 Crazy M		Mar	32			
Unpredictable Battery Life? Build the Charge Checker! (Ingram) CQ VHF Review Alinco DJ-63 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alinco DR-65 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) COM IC-805 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) COM IC-804 Ha44/30-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore R1 RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) Mary 30 Content SBB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) Mary 30 Content SBB/CW Transceiver Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Public Service Public Service Public Service Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Convenage Age and the Mary of the More Amarahol Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 24 Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) COPP "for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) COPP" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) COP VHF Visor Mobile COMIC - 20 Aug 24 Come Tumbling Down? (Stoner) Aug 24 Tech Talk Ham Radio Paging: Putting "POCSAG" on Packet (Anderson) Jul 12 VHF/UHF Receiver Preamplifiers Using Mill a Radio (West) Flead Mare Radio for Suging: Putting "POCSAG" on Public Service Applied Agea (Name Processor) Jul 28 The World of VHF 6-Meter QRP: How Far Can You Work? (Neubeck) CO10TA—A November VHF DXpedition to May 14 Confessions of a Single-Op Rover (Marck) Confessions of a Single-Op Rover (Marck) Jun 12 Confessions of a Single-Op Rover						
Checker! (Ingram)		Jun	31		A	10
CQ VHF Review Alinco DJ-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 COM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Bransceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggior R 1 RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) MRJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) May 30 Carcay Marine 93" Graboff) Apr 20 Coloration and FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Trunsceiver, The (Ingram) Trunsceiver, The (Ingram) Trunsceiver, The (Ingram) Trunsceiver, The (Ingram) Apr 20 May 20 CO'Dell) Mar 25 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) May 30 Cordo-10 Apr 17 Making History in Massachusetts (Mann) Mar 10 Mar 1			- Carrier	Come Tumbling Down? (Stoner)	Aug	12
Alinco DJ-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) CoM IC-706 Transceiver (Hegh Frequency Plus 6 Meters/C Meters (West) C MIC-820H 144/430-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore RI RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) May 30 Firming (Ramine) May 30 Firmine (Ramine) May 14 Firmine	Checker! (Ingram)	Jan/Feb	53	Took Tolk		
Alinco DJ-G5 Dual-Band Handheld, The (Moseson) Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) Goders 27 Meters (West) Fransceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Goders 2 Meters (West) G	CO VHE Povious					
Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) ICOM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) ICOM IC-820H 144/430-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, IT) Maggiore RI Repeater. JUS Accessories (Bertini) MIFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) Nowlorse for Windows", Mini-Review: (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard C590DDA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronies' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yassu FT-10/A 16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar 25 Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Prible Service Public Service Predicting Sporadic-E Openation MICS (Carr) The World of VHF 6-Meter QRP: How Far Can You Work? (Neubeck) CO10TA—A November VHF DXpedition to Cayo Juria, Cuba (Morales) May 14 Confessions of a Single-Op Rover (Marek) Jun 12 Co2 Scatter' 3 Metero Scatter Operating Primer (Ramirez) Corac Grabert (World that Awaits YouBeyond Repeaters (Moseson) Jan/Feb 17 Discover the World that Awaits YouBeyond Repeaters (Moseson) Jan/Feb 17 Duplexer and Triplexer Connection, The (West) Gareways (Baines) Jul 32 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) Mariton Mariton A to Scatter (West) Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Predicting Sporadic-E Openation Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-N					Inl	12
Alinco DR-605 High-Power Dualband Mobile Radio (West) ICOM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) ICOM IC-320H 1414/30-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beatite, Jr.) Maggiore RI RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MFJ-9406 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) Nowl May 30 (Cittlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard CS900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar Abbile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Apr Public Service Public Service By General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Amarathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 40 Alepsate For S1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Aug 50 Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Pubes a Repeater For Sprowned Radios (Pasternak) Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its MICOM C-QR Carter (RP. How Far Can You Work? (Neubeck) Cay Outural, Cuba (Morales) Apr 40 Cay Outural, Cuba (Morales) May 40 Cay Outural, Cuba (Morales) May 40 Cay Outural, Cuba (Morales) May 40 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Cazy Marine 93" (Graboff) Aug 57 Core A Meteor Scatter (Operating Primer (Raminez) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Aug 50 Cordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Apr 40 Core Primer of Towned Radios (Pasternak) Apr 35 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Apr 40 Core Primer of Towned Radios (Pasternak) Apr 35 Does a Repeater Sque		Ano	28		Jui	12
The World of VHF CoM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus 6 Meters/2 Meters (West) Apr 40 CoM IC-820H 144/430-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Ir.) Jun 18 Cayo Juria, Cuba (Morales) May 14 Maggiore RI Repeater. PLUS Accessories (Bertini) May 30 Tribe World of Single-Op Rover (Marck) Jun 12 (Bertini) May 30 Tribe World of I.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 (Littlefield, T.) May 35 May 44 Maggiore RI Repeater (Moseson) Maggiore			20		Jul	28
Apr		Dec	24			
6 Meters/2 Meters (West) ICOM IC-820H 144/430-MHz Multimode Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore RI RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Mestini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Moseson) MAy 30 "NuMorse for Windows", Mini-Review: (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Jan/Feb Standard CS900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Nov 18 Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yeasu FT-10/A168 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar 25 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 12 Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov 40 Predicting Sporadic-E Openings on 6 Meters (Neubeck) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Settin	ICOM IC-706 Transceiver High Frequency Plus			The World of VHF		
Transceiver (Beattie, Jr.) Maggiore R1 RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) MIPJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Mertini) MIPJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Moseson) May 30 "Crazy Marine 93" (Graboff) Aug 24 (Graboff) May 35 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Discover the World that Awaits YouBeyond Repeaters (Moseson) Duplexer and Triplexer Connection, The (West) Applies (West) Applies (Gateways (Baines) Field Day—How to Win and Still Have Fun (MacRae, S.) Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) Mainstalling a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Apr 12 Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 40 Arepeaters & FM 50-Wat Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Apr 25 Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 Aug 40 VHF ADIA (Morales) Corofcators of Single-Op Rover (Marek) Jun 12 Corfessions of a Single-Op Rover (Marek) Aug 50 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 34 Aug 50 Gardways (Baines) Field Day—How to Win and Still Have Fun (MacRae, S.) Mary 19 Handhout (West) Mary 10 Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mary 19 Autopatch from A to Z		Apr	40	6-Meter QRP: How Far Can You Work? (Neubeck)	Nov	28
Maggiore R1 RepeaterPLUS Accessories (Bertini) MFJ-940 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini) May 30 "Crazy Marine 93" (Graboff) Discover the World of 1.2 Gigs (Orr) Oct 33 Nadio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard CS900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu PT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar 25 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Prom Drill to Disaster (Childress) Nov 34 Repeaters & FM Sowatt Cloud for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Ocordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 3 (Pasternak) Part 3 (Pasternak) Part 4 (Pasternak) Part 3 (Pasternak) Part 4 (Pasternak) Part 3 (Pasternak) Part 4 (Pasternak) Part 4 (Pasternak) Part 5 (Pasternak) Part 5 (Pasternak) Part 6 (Pasternak) Part 7 (Pasternak) Part 7 (Pasternak) Part 8 (Pasternak)			10			
Bertini)		Jun	18			
MFJ-9406 6 Meter SSB/CW Transceiver (Bertini)		Ian/Feb	17		Jun	12
(Betrini) "NuMorse for Windows", Mini-Review: (Littlefield, T.) Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) Standard C5900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar 25 Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Pyo-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Aura Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Aura Standard May Put Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Publics Part (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 3 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak)	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	Jainico	47		Ana	24
"NuMorse for Windows", Mini-Review: (Littlefield, T.) (Littlefield, T.) (Littlefield, T.) (Littlefield, T.) (Littlefield, T.) (Radio Shack HTX-212 Transceiver (Moseson) (Standard C5900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar 25 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) (MacRae, S.) (MacRae, S.) Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) (MacRae, S.) (Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Nov 10 Nov 11 11 12 13 13 13 14 15 15 16 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		Mav	30			
Cittlefield, T. May 35 Standard C5900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Nov 18 Easy Pacsat Access Via Digital Satellite Gateways (Baines) Jan/Feb 20 Jan/Feb						
Standard C5900DA Triband FM Mobile Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Form Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Poose a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Publice Service Industry Duplexer and Triplexer Connection, The (West) Easy Pacsat Access Via Digital Satellite Gateways (Baines) Gateways (Baines) Field Day—How to Win and Still Have Fun (MacRae, S.) Gardo's Goodie Guide (West) Haw In Introduction to Meteor Scatter (West) Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Marintsory in Massachusetts (Mann) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Predicting Sporadic-E Openings on 6 Meters (Neubeck) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Baettie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Baettie, Jr.) Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF Dx from Summer Tropos (West) VHF Worldwide	(Littlefield, T.)		35			
Transceiver, The (Ingram) Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Bander (West) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov Age at Repeaters & FM SO-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Capter (West) Apr		Jan/Feb	56			17
Tucker Electronics' V-100W 100-Watt, 2-Meter Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar Z5 Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) AR Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Aug		N	10		Nov	14
Amplifier (West) Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar Z5 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) Mar Apr Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Apr Apr Apr Apr Apr Apr Apr Ap		Nov	18		To a / Call	20
Yaesu FT-10/A16S 2-Meter Handheld (O'Dell) Mar Z5 Gordo's Goodie Guide (West) "Incoming!"—An Introduction to Meteor Scatter (West) Aug 18 Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov Apr Sept Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Altoward Kadios (MacRae, S.) Aug Nav Apr Apr 12 Predicting Sporadic-E Openings on 6 Meters (Neubeck) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar Approach—Part (Beattie, Jr.) Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Approach—Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) VHF Worldwide		Sent	41		Jan/Feb	20
Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) Apr 17 Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Jul 36 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (Wes		бере			Inl	32
Mobile Special Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) Apr 17 Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Jul 36 Making Ham History in Massachusetts (Mann) Jul 36 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 10 Mar 10 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 13 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 13 Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 13 Morid-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Moell) Morid-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Moell) Morid-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Moell) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 13 Morid-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Moell) Microwave Excitement at 10,000 MHz (West) Mar 14 Morid-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Moell		Mar	25		-	
Installing a Mobile Radio—the Right Way (Rotolo) On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Apr Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov Apr So-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) A Repeater of \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater Service A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) A Repeater Service A Repeater Serv						
On the Road Againwith Your Mobile Dual Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Apr Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) August Cloordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Apr			rance and		-	
Bander (West) Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Apr 24 Predicting Sporadic-E Openings on 6 Meters (Neubeck) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Sept 38 Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) Ian/Feb 27 To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr Oct 16 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) VHF Worldwide		Apr	17			
Radios and Cars—Perfect Together (Terranella) Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 (Neubeck) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) WHF Worldwide		Apr	12 -		Mar	10
Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov 40 Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Sept 38 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) Jan/Feb 27 Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Aug 50 Aug 50 Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) May 27 VHF Afloat (West) Aug 32 Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Apr 35 CCPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Aug 40 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Monobounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Whoonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Whis Alloude Statement (Dean) Nov 22 Whis Alloude Statement (Dean) Nov 22 Whis Alloude Statement (Mar 13) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16					Inl	16
Public Service 1996 General Clinton Canoe Regatta, The (Bates) Nov 40 Approach—Part 2 (Beattie, Jr.) From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Aug 50 Aug 50 Aug 50 How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Poes a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular Approach—Part 1 (Beattie, Jr.) Mar 18 Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF Afloat (West) VHF Worldwide VHF Worldwide	readios and cars Terreet Together (Terranena)	ripi	24		Jui	10
Setting Up a Top-Notch VHF Shack: A Modular	Public Service				Jan/Feb	40
From Drill to Disaster (Childress) Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) Mar 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Pose a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Aug 40 VHF Worldwide Six Meters Turns 50 Years Old! (Neubeck) Mar 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) Jan/Feb 27 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) Jun 15 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide						
Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter) Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Poses a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Nov 34 Sporadic-E on 6 Meters, A Beginner's Guide to (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) VHF Worldwide	N-19934-15	Nov	40			
Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Oct 12 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Aug 50 "To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) May 27 VHF Afloat (West) Aug 32 Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Mar 13 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 (Moell) "CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Aug 40 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its To (Neubeck) To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Whoonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Where Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) Jun 15 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide					Mar	34
Repeaters & FM 50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) Oct 12 A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Aug 50 Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) May 27 Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 25 "CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its "To the Moon, Alice!" Part 1—2-Meter Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 Moonbounce Basics (Marek) Oct 22 "To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) Aug 32 VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) Jun 15 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide	Marathon Ham(s) (Carpenter)	Nov	34		Ion/Eoh	27
50-Watt Clout for Your FM Handheld (Ingram) A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Poes a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Moonbounce Basics (Marek) To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) VHF Worldwide	Reneaters & FM				Jan/reb	21
A Repeater for \$1 (Mallory) Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Poes a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Aug 50 "To the Moon Alice!" Part 2—EME Operating Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) Jun 15 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide		Oct	12		Oct	22
Autopatch from A to Z: How It Works and How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.) Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) VHF Afloat (West) Aug 32 VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) VHF Worldwide Techniques for the Beginner (Dean) Nov 22 VHF Afloat (West) Aug 32 VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) Jun 15 (Moell) VHF Worldwide						
Coordinating the Future: A Primer on Repeater Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Part 2 (Pasternak) CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its VHF DX from Summer Tropos (West) World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide				Techniques for the Beginner (Dean)		
Frequency Coordination—Part 1 (Pasternak) Mar 13 World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 "CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Aug 40 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its World-Class Fox Hunting Comes to America (Moell) Oct 16 VHF Worldwide	How It Should Be Used (MacRae, S.)	May	27			
Part 2 (Pasternak) Apr 35 (Moell) Oct 16 "CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Aug 40 Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its VHF Worldwide			10		Jun	15
"CPR" for Drowned Radios (Pasternak) Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its VHF Worldwide					Oct	16
Does a Repeater Squelch if You Step on its VHF Worldwide				(MOCH)	OCI	10
		Aug	10	VHF Worldwide		
		Jan/Feb	14		Dec	45



0ut of State 1-800-882-1343

310-390-8003 FAX 310-390-4393 http://www.juns.com

HANDHELDS

TH-28A

2.5 Watt 2 Meter Handheld With UHF Receive



TH-22AT

Ultra Compact 2 Meter HT



TH-79A(D)

Deluxe 2M/440MHz Handheld With Easy-To-Use Menu System

JUN'S BARGAIN BOX

		Reg	Jun's
TM-441A	440MHz Mobile	\$579.95	\$349.95
TM-48A	440MHz HT	469.95	299.95
TM-255A	40W, 2M	1,109.95	899.95
TS-850S/AT	HF Base	2,199.95	1,449.95
TS-450S/AT	HF Base	1,649.95	1,259.95

KENWOOD

TS-450S

100 Watt,
HF Transceiver
General
Coverage
Receiver



TS-570D

Affordable,
Take Anywhere,
HF Transceiver
With Digital
Signal
Processing



World's TS-50S

Smallest HF Transceiver, 100 Watts TS-60S, 6M



HF TRANSCEIVERS

TS-870S

9-Band, HF Transceiver, Full Receiver, IF-DSP Built-In Antenna Tuner



HF Base With DDS And Plenty

Of Features



TM-241A

Compact 2 Meter, FM Mobile



TM-251A

2 Meter FM With 440MHz Receive. 9600 Baud Ready



TM-261A

50 Watt, 2 Meter Mobile Mil-Spec, Backlit Mic



MOBILES

TM-733A

2M/440MHz Mobile 50W/35W, 72 Memories



TM-742AD

2M/440 MHz With Optional 3rd Band Detachable Front Panel



HRS M-F 10:00 - 6:00 SAT 10:00 - 5:30 5563 SEPULVEDA BLVD., CULVER CITY, CA 90230 2 1/2 miles from LAX-North on I-405 ESPANOL • KOREAN

HAM SHOP

Advertising Rates: Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are \$1.00 per word. Boldface words are \$1.50 each (specify which words). Minimum charge \$2.00. No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced.

Closing Date: The1st day in the third month preceding date of publication (example: Jan. 1 for the March issue). Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of *CQ VHF* cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ VHF Ham Shop, Attn: Bernadette Schimmel, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

Ready for the next solar cycle, read the VHFer weak signal newsletter. Send LSASE to PO Box 685, Holbrook, AZ 86025.

FREE DISK CATALOG! Ham Radio, IBM Shareware and CD-ROMS. MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE, PO Box 15003-HC, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 1-352-688-9108.

VIEWING THE EARTH FROM SPACE. The complete guide to public domain imagery and weather services. Over 150 large format pages. Complete information on what is available and how to receive it, fixed/mobile. Illustrations, photos and the largest library of images published. \$24. Woodhouse Communication (616) 226-8873 (voice); (616) 226-9073 (FAX).

Weather Satellite Report, the quarterly magazine of earth and atmospheric imaging. \$25 per year, US addresses. Woodhouse Communication, Box 73, Plainwell, MI 49080-0073, Phone (616) 226-8873.

DSS BIBLE. New Book Includes: Software, Schematics, Chip Programmer Plans, Reviews & More! \$49.95 VISA/MC TELECODE 1-(520) 726-2833; http://www.hackerscatalog.com

CELLULAR HACKERS PACKAGE. (3) Hackers Bibles. (2) Videos & Programming Software. \$199.00 VISA/MC TELECODE 1-520-726-2833; http://www.hackerscatalog.com.

25+ Master Test Chip Files. Jerrold, Scientific-Atlanta, Tocom, Pioneer, Zenith. Software & Book. \$79.95 **TELECODE** 1-(520) 726-2833. http://www.hackerscatalog.com

6 METER J-POLE PVC ANTENNA PRE-TUNED FOR ENTIRE BAND. GOOD DXER 59.95 + SHIPPING, WA3DUX (800) 837-2038.

ELECTRON TUBES: All types Bought and Sold. Daily Electronics, 10914 NE 39th St.,B-6 Vancouver, WA 98682, (800) 346-6667; Fax: (360) 896-5476; <daily@worldaccess.com>.

"THE MOST FUN I EVER HAD WITH HAM RADIO!" That's what we are constantly hearing from hams who have recently discovered SSTV. It's easy, fun, and affordable with new Pasokon TV Lite software. Only \$30 (+\$3 shipping). Visit http://www.ultranet.com/~sstv or write for details. Absolute Value Systems, 115 Stedman St., #V, Chelmsford, MA 01824-1823; (508) 250-0611.

Wanted: CW Repeater or used Oscar Satellite, plans OK. PO Box 14034, Palm Desert, CA 92255-4034. YOUR CALL SIGN EMBROIDERED ON A CAP. Pro-style, wool blend baseball caps embroidered with 1.5 inch letters. Colors available are black, navy, white & red. 2-3 day turnaround. \$19.95 each including shipping. VISA/MC/DISC/AMEX. 1-800-514-WAVE.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: 126' spool of RG-225 teflon coax (high-power, high-temperature, good for *indoor* use up to 450 MHz). Will sell for \$200 + shipping (or you pick up in Metro NYC/NJ area). Prefer to trade for 6/2-meter transverter of similar value. Rich Moseson, NW2L, c/o CQ VHF, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

WANTED: Older model bugs, unusual bugs, and miniature hand keys. State price, condition. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210

CERTIFICATE for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

WANTED: Williamson or Ultra-linear output transformer for 6L6s, etc. Bill, W6SAI, 48 Campbell Lane, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

FOR SALE: New, Unused, in original cartons: Radio Shack DMP 130A dot matrix printer, PTC-64, C-64 printer controller. \$160.00. K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST 73 magazines and binders. SASE bring data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-7802.

WORK RARE CW DX? CW CONTESTS? Contest Code is the answer. Powerful hypnosis audio tapes teach you to copy High Speed (30/40 WPM) or Ultra High Speed (50/60 WPM). Subliminals speed you along! 20 min/day for 30 days yields results. Each tape \$15.95 ppd US (WV add \$0.96 tax). \$3.00 for optional 2-day delivery. Specify 30/40 or 50/60 tape. VISA/MC Order now! 304-422-2767; Alternative Arts, 4601 Rosemar Road, Parkersburg, WV 26101.

Reach the Most Dynamic Audience in Amateur Radio...CQ VHF's Readers... in CQ VHF's Ham Shop

If you have a product or service to offer, join us and get your classified message out to all the hams who ply their craft on VHF with *CQ VHF*'s Ham Shop.

Contact: *CQ VHF* Ham Shop, Attn: Bernadette Schimmel, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Call today (516) 681-2922 or Fax: (516) 681-2926.

Advertisers' Index

CA SECONO CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	-
Alinco Electronics	
AMSAT	
Azden Communications	21
CQ Communications Quarterly	67
CQ Holiday Gift Ideas	49-56
CQ Magazine	43
CQ VHF Book & Video	39
Communications Specialists, Inc.	
Computer Automation Technology	32
Cubex Quad Antenna Co	60
Diamond Antennas	
Directive Systems	60
Down East Microwave, Inc	16
EDCO	
Gateway Electronics	63
Genie Radio	
Ham Radio Outlet	23
HAMSURE	
Hygain by Telex	
Jesse Jones Industries	
Juns Electronics	
77 1 70 7	
Kenwood 59 (ov IV
Kenwood	Cov. IV
Land Mobile Communications	29
Land Mobile Communications	29
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen	29
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications	29 13 28 77
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab	29 28 77
Land Mobile Communications	29 28 77 61
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics	29 28 77 61 79
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB	29 13 28 77 61 79 32 29
Land Mobile Communications Lentini Communications Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications. Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics. Parabolic AB RF Parts	29 77 61 79 29 61
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications. Olde Antenna Lab. Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics. Parabolic AB. RF Parts. Radio Depot.	29 28 77 61 79 29 61
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts. Radio Depot RadioShack	291328
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts. Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries.	
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries. SGC Inc.	29 31 61 79 61 79 61 73
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting	
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting Standard Radio.	2913287761796173617361736173608116 Cov. II
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications. Olde Antenna Lab. Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB. RF Parts. Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries. SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting. Standard Radio. Stridsberg Engineering, Inc.	2931287761796173616161616161616161616161616161
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications. Olde Antenna Lab. Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics. Parabolic AB. RF Parts. Radio Depot Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries. SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting. Standard Radio. Stridsberg Engineering, Inc. Ten Tec.	291328776179616161616161616161616161616161616161
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications Olde Antenna Lab Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics Parabolic AB RF Parts. Radio Depot Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting Standard Radio. Stridsberg Engineering, Inc. Ten Tec. W & W Associates	293161796173617361736173
Land Mobile Communications. Lentini Communications. Martin Engineering, Glen Mirage Communications. Olde Antenna Lab. Orlando Hamcation P.C. Electronics. Parabolic AB. RF Parts. Radio Depot Radio Depot RadioShack S-Com Industries. SGC Inc. Software Sys.Consulting. Standard Radio. Stridsberg Engineering, Inc. Ten Tec.	2961796173617361736173

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Call Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, at (516) 681-2922 or FAX at (516) 681-2926 to work out an advertising program to suit your needs.

LOOKING AHEAD

in



Here are some of the articles that we're working on for upcoming issues of *CQ VHF*:

• "Driving the Public Service Highway," by Ken

- Collier, KO6UX

 "Using Propagation Beacons," by E. R. Hall, Jr.
- "Using Propagation Beacons," by E. R. Hall, Jr., WD4GSM
- "Build Your Own 6-Meter Beacon," by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU
- "W4B: Reaching for Europe on 2 Meters," by Rich Moseson, NW2L

Plus...

- "The VA7SKI DXpedition," by Scott Leaf, VE7VDX
- "A 70-Centimeter Double Extended Zepp Antenna," by Van Field, W2OQI
- "A 6-Meter Discpole Antenna," by Rick Littlefield, K1BQT
- "Build Your Own 2-Meter Notch Filter," by Jim Ford, N6JF

If you'd like to write for *CQ VHF*, send a request for writers' guidelines via e-mail to <CQVHF@aol.com>, or with an SASE (self-addressed stamped envelope) to *CQ VHF*, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

TAJB SI

LIDAY SPECIALS









(FREE MD-100A8X Desk top Microphone with purchase)



FT-840



FT-2500M FT-7400H



FT-11R

(FREE YSK-900 Remote Kit with purchase)





FT-1000MP

(FREE MD-100A8X Desk top Microphone with purchase)



FT-50R





CUSTOMER: Surrender this coupon at time of purchase to your authorized Yaesu dealer for immediate discount. Limit one coupon per purchase. Coupon is non-transferable and can be only used for products as advertised in this ad and for the discount as stated. Offers only good at authorized U.S. Yaes

CHECK BOX(ES)

☐ \$200 OFF FT-1000/D FT-990/DC FT-840 \$1 50 OFF ☐ \$1 00 OFF

□ \$ 50 OFF FT-5100 □ \$ 30 OFF FT-2500M/FT-7400H

PURCHASE DATE:

DEALER NAME/STATE:

DEALER SIGNATURE:

Offer void where prohibited by law. Coupon has no cash value. Limit one coupon per purchase. Not valid with any other Yaesu offers or discounts. Offers not applicable to purchases made prior to October 1, 1996 or after January 15, 1997.

COUPON VALID FOR PURCHASE MADE BETWEEN OCT. 1, 1996 AND JAN. 15, 1997

New, Cool and Blue!

TM-V7A Dual-Band Mobile

Kenwood continues its renowned dual-band mobile tradition with the revolutionary TM-V7A. Large, cool-blue reversible LCD, ergonomic control panel, 280 memory channels, and computer programmability are just some of the many exciting features. Kenwood's engineering expertise, advanced design reputation and outstanding quality are amply evident in the fun-to-operate TM-V7A dual-band mobile transceiver.



TM-V7A

Performance, quality, and innovation briefly describe the new TM-V7A dual-band mobile.

Look at the easy-to-read large blue LCD display! Storing all of your favorite frequencies is a snap with 280 memory channel capacity (alphanumeric to 180). Unique programmable memory function allows you to store virtually all operating data such as frequency, offset, DTSS code, display setting, and beep function in 5 special channels. Visual scan allows you to graphically see band activity near the current operating frequency. Other features include a user-friendly menu and guidance system, 1200/9600 bps packet, AM aircraft band receive, CTCSS, DTSS, paging, backlit DTMF microphone, detachable control panel (with cable option), and voice

synthesizer (VS-3 option).

The TM-V7A is truly in a class by itself.



NINIA.

Kenwood News & Products http://www.kenwood.net Kenwood Bulletins ftp://ftp.kenwood.net



KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A
Customer Support/Brochures (310) 639-5300
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8